### STATE OF DELAWARE

This Copy is for information only. You must purchase the Proposal in order to submit a Bid.



### DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### **BID PROPOSAL**

# for CONTRACT T201107203.01

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. EBRN-K100(01)

### BR 2-100A ON DENNEYS ROAD OVER FORK BRANCH

**KENT COUNTY** 

ADVERTISEMENT DATE: December 1, 2014

Completion Date 68 Calendar Days

SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AUGUST 2001

Bids will be received in the Bidder's Room, Transportation Administration Center, 800 Bay Road, Dover, Delaware until 2:00 P.M. local time on **Tuesday**, **December 23**, **2014**.

### Contract No.T201107203.01 Federal Aid Project No. EBRN-K100(01)

### BR 2-100A ON DENNEYS ROAD OVER FORK BRANCH KENT COUNTY

### **GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

### **LOCATION**

These improvements are located in KENT County more specifically shown on the Location Map(s) of the enclosed Plans.

### **DESCRIPTION**

The improvements consist of furnishing all labor and materials for this project. There is significant corrosion at the waterline with 100% section-loss at several locations throughout the pipes. The existing pipes are structurally deficient and were selected by the Pontis Bridge Management System, for work. This bridge is currently ranked 48th on the 2010 DelDOT Bridge Deficiency List. This project involves the replacement of the existing corrugated metal pipes with a precast concrete three-sided frame. Additional work includes minor raising of the approach roadway, installation of guardrail as needed, and placement of riprap in the stream to prevent scour. The work will be performed under a full road closure with detour, and other incidental construction in accordance with the location, notes and details shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

### **COMPLETION DATE**

All work on this contract must be complete within  $\underline{68}$  Calendar  $\underline{Days}$ . The Contract Time includes an allowance for 10 Weather Days. It is the Department's intent to issue a Notice to Proceed such that work starts on or about February 12, 2015.

### **PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTES:**

- 1. BIDDERS MUST BE REGISTERED with DelDOT and request a cd of the official plans and specifications in order to submit a bid. Contact DelDOT at dot-ask@state.de.us, or (302) 760-2031.
- 2. QUESTIONS regarding this project are to be e-mailed to <a href="dot-ask@state.de.us">dot-ask@state.de.us</a> no less than six business days prior to the proposal opening date in order to receive a response. Please include T201107203 in the subject line. Responses to inquiries are posted on-line at <a href="http://www.bids.delaware.gov">http://www.bids.delaware.gov</a>.
- 3. This project incorporates the electronic bidding system **Expedite**, **version 5.9a**. Bidders wishing to use the electronic bidding option will find the installation file on the plan holders bid file disk. The installation file and instructions are also available on DelDOT's Website at: <a href="http://www.deldot.gov/information/business/bids/const-proj-bid-info.shtml">http://www.deldot.gov/information/business/bids/const-proj-bid-info.shtml</a>.
- 4. No retainage will be withheld on this contract.
- 5. The Department's External Complaint Procedure can be viewed on DelDOT's Website at; <a href="http://www.deldot.gov/information/business/">http://www.deldot.gov/information/business/</a>, or you may request a copy by calling (302) 760-2555.
- 6. **PLEASE NOTE** revised Supplemental Specifications to the August 2001 Standard Specifications were issued November 24, 2014 and apply to this project. They can be <u>viewed here</u> and at <u>www.deldot.gov.</u>
- 7. **PLEASE NOTE** the requirements of special provision 'Changes to Project Documents During Advertisement' have moved to Supplemental Specifications, the special provision is no longer needed.
- 8. **PLEASE NOTE** federal requirements for the DBE program under 49CFR §26.53(b)(3)(i)(B) have changed effective November 3, 2014. Submission of DBE participation information is now required from the lowest apparent bidder no later than seven (7) days after bid opening (formerly 10 days).
- 9. **BREAKOUT SHEETS** MUST be submitted either with your bid documents; or within seven (7) calendar days following the bid due date by the lowest apparent bidder. Refer to instructions adjacent to the Breakout Sheets in this document.

# Contract No.T201107203.01 CONSTRUCTION ITEMS UNITS OF MEASURE

English Code	English Description	Multiply By	Metric Code	Metric Description	Suggested CEC Metric Code
ACRE	Acre	0.4047	ha	Hectare	HECTARE
BAG	Bag	N/A	Bag	Bag	BAG
C.F.	Cubic Foot	0.02832	m³	Cubic Meter	M3
C.Y.	Cubic Yard	0.7646	m³	Cubic Meter	M3
EA-DY	Each Day	N/A	EA-DY	Each Day	EA-DY
EA-MO	Each Month	N/A	EA-MO	Each Month	EA-MO
EA/NT	Each Night	N/A	EA-NT	Each Night	EA/NT
EACH	Each	N/A	EA	Each	EACH
GAL	Gallon	3.785	L	Liter	L
HOUR	Hour	N/A	h	Hour	HOUR
INCH	Inch	25.4	mm	Millimeter	MM
L.F.	Linear Foot	0.3048	m	Linear Meter	L.M.
L.S.	Lump Sum	N/A	L.S.	Lump Sum	L.S.
LA-MI	Lane Mile	1.609	LA-km	Lane-Kilometer	LA-KM
LB	Pound	0.4536	kg	Kilogram	KG
MFBM	Thousand Feet of Board Measure	2.3597	m³	Cubic Meter	М3
MGAL	Thousand Gallons	3.785	kL	Kiloliter	KL
MILE	Mile	1.609	km	Kilometer	KM
S.F.	Square Foot	0.0929	m <sup>2</sup>	Square Meter	M2
S.Y.	Square Yard	0.8361	m <sup>2</sup>	Square Meter	M2
SY-IN	Square Yard-Inch	0.8495	m²-25 mm	Square Meter-25 Millimeter	M2-25 MM
TON	Ton	.9072	t	Metric Ton (1000kg)	TON
N.A.*	Kip	4.448	kN	Kilonewton	N.A.*
N.A.*	Thousand Pounds per Square Inch	6.895	MPa	Megapascal	N.A.*

<sup>\*</sup>Not used for units of measurement for payment.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

LOCATION. DESCRIPTION COMPLETION DATE. PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTES. CONSTRUCTION ITEMS UNITS OF MEASURE.  GENERAL NOTICES.  SPECIFICATIONS.  CLARIFICATIONS.  ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION. QUANTITIES. PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR. EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS.  TAX CLEARANCE.  LICENSE. DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS. CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS. FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT TEQUIREMENTS. CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS. FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS. TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES. STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS. STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS. SINTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION. IN ICRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS. GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. I. GRERAL. II. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONDISCRIMINATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION. V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT. VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. VI. SUBLETTING OR REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. Z. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. Z. CENTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. Z. CENTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. Z. CENTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIB	GENERAL DESCRIPTION	
COMPLETION DATE. PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTES. CONSTRUCTION ITEMS UNITS OF MEASURE.  GENERAL NOTICES.  SPECIFICATIONS.  ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION.  QUANTITIES. PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR. QUANTITIES. PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR.  EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS.  TAX CLEARANCE.  LICENSE.  DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS.  CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS.  SEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS.  CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS: TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES.  NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION.  STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.  TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION.  GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS.  GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  13  REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS.  15  I. NONDISCRIMINATION.  III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES.  17  II. NONDISCRIMINATION.  III. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT.  22  VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT.  23  VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT.  24  VI. SAFETY ACCIDENT PREVENTION.  25  PREVAILING WAGES.  PREVAILING WAGES.  31  PREVAILING WAGES.  32  34  PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.  36  37  APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  36  36  26  26  27  26  26  27  26  27  27  2	LOCATION	
PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTES. CONSTRUCTION ITEMS UNITS OF MEASURE.  GENERAL NOTICES. SPECIFICATIONS. CLARIFICATIONS. CLARIFICATIONS. CLARIFICATIONS. I ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION. JOUNTITIES. PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR. EQUALITIVE OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS. I TAX CLEARANCE. LICENSE. DIFFFERING SITE CONDITIONS. CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS. FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS. CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS. TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES. TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES. TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES. STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS. INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION. CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS. GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. I. GENERAL. II. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. OF GREAT OF A STATEMENTS ON THE CONTRACT. VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. VI. SUBLETING OR ASSI		
PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTES. CONSTRUCTION ITEMS UNITS OF MEASURE.  GENERAL NOTICES. SPECIFICATIONS. CLARIFICATIONS. CLARIFICATIONS. CLARIFICATIONS. I ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION. QUANTITIES. PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR. EQUALITI OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS. I TAX CLEARANCE. LICENSE. DIFFFERING SITE CONDITIONS. CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS. SEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS. CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS. TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES. ANOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION. STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OF STANDARD SPECIFICATION. STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISIONS. STERMADAY AND AGAIN SPECIFICATION. STANDARD SPECIFICATION. STANDARD SPECIAL SPECIFICATION. STANDARD SPECIFICATION OF CLEAR AND ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION. TO CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS. STANDARD SPECIAL SPECIFICATION SEGMENT SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.  3011 ANDISCREMANT SAME SECURITION. 30211	COMPLETION DATE	ī
GENERAL NOTICES.  SPECIFICATIONS.  CLARIFICATIONS.  ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION.  IDENTIFIED TO NON-COLLUSION.  ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION.  IDENTIFIED TO NON-COLLU	PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTES	ī
GENERAL NOTICES.  SPECIFICATIONS.  CLARIFICATIONS.  CLARIFICATIONS.  ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION.  QUANTITIES.  PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR.  EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS.  TAX CLEARANCE.  LICENSE.  DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS.  CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS.  FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS.  CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS.  TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES.  NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION.  STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.  TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT.  DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION.  CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS.  GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS.  I. GENERAL.  II. NONDISCRIMINATION.  III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES.  V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT.  VI. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION.  VIII. FALLS ESTATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS.  IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION.  TYXI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY.  TYXI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.  30 PREVAILING WAGES.  PREVAILING WAGES.  PREVAILING WAGES.  10 PREVAILING WAGES.  11 APPLICABLITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130.  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  30 SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  31 APPLICABLITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  31 APPLICABLITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  32 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130.  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  34 OL102- ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT.  25 OL102- ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT.  26 OL202- ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT.  27 OL503- ASPHALT CEMENT COST.  36 OL303- ASPHALT CEMENT COST.  37 OL503- ASPHALT CEMENT COST.  38 OL50	CONSTRUCTION ITEMS UNITS OF MEASURE	. i <u>ī</u>
SPECIFICATIONS. CLARIPICATIONS. ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION. QUANTITIES. PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR. EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS. TAX CLEARANCE. LICENSE. DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS. CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS. FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS. CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS. TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES. NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION. STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY TRANING SPECIAL PROVISIONS. INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION. CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS. GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. I. GENERAL. II. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES. V. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS. V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT. VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. VI. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION. VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS. X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING. PREVAILING WAGES. PREVAILING WAGES. PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS. APPLICABLISTY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 31 APPLICABLIST OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 32 SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 33 SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 34 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 35 401603 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 36 401603 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 36 401609 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 40 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 40 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401752 - SAFFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 57 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C. [66 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE		_
SPECIFICATIONS. CLARIPICATIONS. ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION. QUANTITIES. PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR. EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS. TAX CLEARANCE. LICENSE. 2 LICENSE. 2 LICENSE. 2 CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS. FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS. 3 TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES. NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION. 5 STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY TRANING SPECIAL PROVISIONS. INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION. CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS. GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. I. GENERAL. I. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES. VI. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS. V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT. 24 VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. 25 VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION. 27 X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING. 30 PREVAILING WAGES. PREVAILING WAGES. PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS. CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 31 APPLICABLET THE OPEN AND ASSIGNATION OF LAGGERS. 35 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130. 32 SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 36 SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 37 CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 37 CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 38 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE. 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 401809 - QUALITY CONTROL QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 57 401809 - QUALITY CONTROL QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 57 401809 - QUALITY CONTROL QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 57 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C. [66 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	GENERAL NOTICES	. 1
CLARIFICATIONS.  ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION QUANTITIES.  PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR.  FQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS.  LICENSE.  DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS.  CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS.  FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS.  CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS.  FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS.  CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS:  TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES.  NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION.  STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.  TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT.  DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION.  CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS.  GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS.  I. GENERAL.  II. NONDISCRIMINATION.  III. NONDISCRIMINATION.  III. NONDISCRIMINATION.  III. NONDISCRIMINATION.  III. NONDISCRIMINATION.  III. NONDISCRIMINATION.  III. NONDISCRIMINATION.  15  III. OUT AND AND ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT.  V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT.  VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT.  VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT.  VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT.  VI. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION.  77  X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELLIBILITY  X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.  PREVAILING WAGES.  PREVAILING WAGES.  PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.  APPLICABLITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  31  APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  34  APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  35  ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130.  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  36  SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS.  401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT.  39  265500 - STREAM DIVERSION.  302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE.  401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/CUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE.  45  401752 - SAFFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT.  57  401801 - BETUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C	SPECIFICATIONS	. <u>ī</u>
ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION. QUANTTIES. PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR. EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS. TAX CLEARANCE. LICENSE. DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS. CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS. FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS. 3 CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS: TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES. NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION. 5 STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS. NITERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION. CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS. GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. I. GENERAL. II. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES. IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS. V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT. 24 VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. 25 VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION. 26 VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS. IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION. TY. X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING. 30 SILPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 30 SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 31 APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 31 APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 32 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130. 35 SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 36 SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 37 CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 38 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 302514 - MILLED HOUT-MIX BASE COURSE. 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401752 - SAFFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 57 401601 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE		
QUANTITIES. PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR. EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS 1 TAX CLEARANCE. 2 LICENSE. DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS. CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS. 3 FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS. CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS 3 CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS 3 TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES. NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION. 5 STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. 6 TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 1 INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION. CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS 3 GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT. 3 REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. 1 GENERAL. 1 IN NONDISCRIMINATION. 1 III. NONDEGREGATED FACILITIES. 1 IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS. 1 V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT 2 VI. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION. 2 VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS. 1 X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. 2 X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. 3 X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DES ARMENT, SUSPENSION, SUSPENSION, SUSPENSION, SUSPENSION, SUSPENSION, SUSPENSION, SUSPENSION, SU	ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION	1
TAX CLEARANCE. LICENSE. DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS. CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS. FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS. CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS. TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES.  NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION. STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS. INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION. CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS. GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. I. GENERAL. II. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES. IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS. V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT. VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. VI. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION. VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS. IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION. VX. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. XX. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. XX. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.  PREVAILING WAGES. PREVAILING WAGE PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS. APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 35 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130.  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 40 302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE. 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 57 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	OUANTITIES	· †
TAX CLEARANCE. LICENSE. DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS. CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS. FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS. CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS. TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES.  NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION. STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS. INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION. CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS. GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. I. GENERAL. II. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES. IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS. V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT. VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. VI. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION. VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS. IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION. ZY. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.  PREVAILING WAGES. PREVAILING WAGE PREVAILING WAGE PEQUIREMENTS. 31 APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 35 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130. 35 SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 36 SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 37 CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 38 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE. 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE, C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR	1
TAX CLEARANCE. LICENSE. DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS. CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS. FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS. CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS. TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES.  NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION. STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS. INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION. CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS. GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. I. GENERAL. II. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES. IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS. V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT. VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. VI. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION. VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS. IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION. VX. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. XX. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. XX. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.  PREVAILING WAGES. PREVAILING WAGE PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS. APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 35 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130.  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 40 302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE. 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 57 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS	· †
LICENSE. 2 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS. 2 CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS. 3 FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS. 3 CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS: 3 TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES. 4 NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION. 5 STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. 6 TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 9 INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT. 10 DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION. 10 CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS. 12 GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT. 13  REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. 15 I. GENERAL. 15 II. NONDISCRIMINATION. 15 III. NONDISCRIMINATION. 15 III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES. 19 IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS. 19 V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT. 22 VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION. 26 VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS. 26 IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION. 27 X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY 27 XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING. 30  PREVAILING WAGES. 31 APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 35 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130. 35  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 36  SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 37 CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 31 APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 35 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130. 35  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 36  SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 37 CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 31 APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 35 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130. 35  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 36  SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 37 CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 40 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401752 - ASPHALT CEMERT COST ADJUSTMENT. 35 401601 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401691 - BITUMINOUS C	TAY CLEADANCE	· 🛨
DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS.  CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS.  FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS.  CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS:  TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES.  NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION.  STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.  6 TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT.  DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION.  CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS.  GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  13  REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS.  I. GENERAL.  II. NONDISCRIMINATION.  III. NONDISCRIMINATION.  III. NONDISCRIMINATION.  III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES.  IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS.  V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT.  24  VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT.  VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION.  26  IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION.  X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY.  X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY.  X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.  30  PREVAILING WAGES.  PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.  APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  \$1  APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  \$2  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  35  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  36  SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS.  401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT.  39  265500 - STREAM DIVERSION.  27  CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS.  401609 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE.  401609 - QUALITY CONTROL/Q	I I CENCE	· 🚖
CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS.  FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS.  GONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS:.  TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES.  NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION.  STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.  GRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT.  DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION.  CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS.  GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  II. GENERAL.  II. NONDISCRIMINATION.  III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES.  IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS.  19  V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT.  VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT.  22  VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION.  23  IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION.  X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY.  X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.  30  PREVAILING WAGES.  PREVAILING WAGES.  PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.  APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  35  APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  36  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  36  SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  37  CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS.  401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT.  39  265500 - STREAM DIVERSION.  30  302514 - MILLED HOT-MILK BASE COURSE.  40  401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE.  45  401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT.  57  401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE.  57	DIEEDING SITE CONDITIONS	· 🛓
TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES. NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION. STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. 6 TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 9 INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT. 10 DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION. 10 CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS. GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  12 REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. 15 I. GENERAL. 15 II. NONDISCRIMINATION. 15 III. NONDISCRIMINATION. 17 IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS. 19 V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT. 24 VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. 25 VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION. 26 VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS. 17 X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. 27 XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING. 30 PREVAILING WAGES. PREVAILING WAGES. PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS. APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 35 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130. 35 SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 36 SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 37 CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 38 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE. 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401699 - GUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401699 - QUALITY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 57 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	CONELICT WITH EEDED AL CTATUTES OF DECLUATIONS	$\frac{2}{2}$
TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES. NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION. STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. 6 TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 9 INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT. 10 DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION. 10 CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS. GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  12 REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. 15 I. GENERAL. 15 II. NONDISCRIMINATION. 15 III. NONDISCRIMINATION. 17 IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS. 19 V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT. 24 VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. 25 VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION. 26 VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS. 17 X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. 27 XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING. 30 PREVAILING WAGES. PREVAILING WAGES. PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS. APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 35 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130. 35 SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 36 SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 37 CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 38 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE. 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401699 - GUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401699 - QUALITY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 57 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	CUNTLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OF REGULATIONS	. 3
TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES. NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION. STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. 6 TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 9 INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT. 10 DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION. 10 CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS. GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  12 REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. 15 I. GENERAL. 15 II. NONDISCRIMINATION. 15 III. NONDISCRIMINATION. 17 IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS. 19 V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT. 24 VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. 25 VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION. 26 VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS. 17 X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. 27 XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING. 30 PREVAILING WAGES. PREVAILING WAGES. PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS. APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 35 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130. 35 SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 36 SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 37 CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 38 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE. 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401699 - GUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401699 - QUALITY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 57 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS	. <u>3</u>
NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION.  STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.  TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT.  DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION.  CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS.  GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS.  I. GENERAL.  II. NONDISCRIMINATION.  III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES.  IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS.  V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT.  VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT.  VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION.  VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS.  IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION.  ZONCERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY.  XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.  PREVAILING WAGES.  PREVAILING WAGES.  PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.  APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  31  APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  32  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  33  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  34  401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT.  39  265500 - STREAM DIVERSION.  302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE.  401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE.  45  401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE.  45  401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT.  57  401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS:	. 3
STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.  TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  NTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT.  DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION.  CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS.  GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS.  I. GENERAL.  II. NONDISCRIMINATION.  III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES.  IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS.  V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT.  VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT.  VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION.  VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS.  IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION.  ZONTAL CRITIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.  DIAM. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.  PREVAILING WAGES.  PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.  APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130.  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS.  401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT.  30302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE.  401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE.  45401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT.  57401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES	. 4
TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT		
INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT.  DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION.  10 CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS. GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  12 REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. 1. GENERAL. 1. II. NONDISCRIMINATION. 15 III. NONDISCRIMINATION. 15 III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES. 19 IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS. 19 V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT. 24 VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. 25 VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION. 26 VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS. 1X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION. 27 X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. 27 XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. 27 XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. 30 PREVAILING WAGES. 31 APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 35 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130. 35 SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 36 SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 37 CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE. 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 57 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY	. 6
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION. CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS. GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT  REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS	. <u>9</u>
CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS. GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.  13  REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. I. GENERAL. II. NONDISCRIMINATION. III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES. III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES. III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES. III. NONTEGREGATED FACILITIES. III. NONTEGREGATE AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION. III. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION. III. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION. III. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION. III. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS. IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION. IX. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. IX. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING. IX. PREVAILING WAGES. PREVAILING WAGES.  PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS. APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. IX. APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. IX. APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. IX. SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  30  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 36  SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 37  CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 38  401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39  265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 30  30  30  31  401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39  265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 30  30  401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45  401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE		
GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT	DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION	<u>10</u>
REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. 15 I. GENERAL. 15 II. NONDISCRIMINATION. 15 III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES. 19 IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS. 19 V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT. 24 VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. 25 VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION. 26 VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS. 26 IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION. 27 X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. 27 XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING. 30  PREVAILING WAGES. 31 APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 35 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130. 35  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 36  SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 37 CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 38 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 30 302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE. 42 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 57 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS	<u>12</u>
Î. GENERAL.15II. NONDISCRIMINATION.15III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES.19IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS.19V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT.24VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT.25VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION.26VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS.26IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION.27X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY.27XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.30PREVAILING WAGES.PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.31APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.35ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130.35SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.36SPECIAL PROVISIONS.36CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS.401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT.39265500 - STREAM DIVERSION.30302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE.42401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE.45401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT.40401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE)	GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT	13
Î. GENERAL.15II. NONDISCRIMINATION.15III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES.19IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS.19V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT.24VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT.25VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION.26VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS.26IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION.27X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY.27XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.30PREVAILING WAGES.PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.31APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.35ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130.35SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.36SPECIAL PROVISIONS.36CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS.401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT.39265500 - STREAM DIVERSION.30302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE.42401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE.45401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT.40401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE)		
II. NONDISCRIMINATION. 15 III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES. 19 IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS. 19 IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS. 19 V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT. 24 VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. 25 VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION. 26 VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS. 26 IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION. 27 X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. 27 XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING. 30  PREVAILING WAGES. 31 APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 35 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130. 35  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 36  SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 37 CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 38 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 30 302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE. 32 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 57 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE		
III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES		
IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS. 19 V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT. 24 VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. 25 VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION. 26 VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS. 26 IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION. 27 X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. 27 XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING. 30  PREVAILING WAGES. 31 APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 35 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130. 35  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 36  SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 37 CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 38 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 30 302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE. 42 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 57 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	II. NONDISCRIMINATION	<u>15</u>
V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT	III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES	<u> 19</u>
VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT.  VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION.  VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS.  IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION.  X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY.  XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.  PREVAILING WAGES.  PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.  APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130.  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS.  401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT.  265500 - STREAM DIVERSION.  302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE.  401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE.  45401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT.  401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS	<u> 19</u>
VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS.  IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION.  Z. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY.  ZI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.  PREVAILING WAGES.  PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.  APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130.  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS.  401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT.  265500 - STREAM DIVERSION.  302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE.  401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE.  45401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT.  57401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT	24
VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS.  IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION.  Z. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY.  ZI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.  PREVAILING WAGES.  PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.  APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130.  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS.  401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT.  265500 - STREAM DIVERSION.  302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE.  401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE.  45401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT.  57401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT	25
VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS.  IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION.  Z. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY.  ZI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.  PREVAILING WAGES.  PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.  APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130.  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS.  401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT.  265500 - STREAM DIVERSION.  302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE.  401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE.  45401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT.  57401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION	26
X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.  PREVAILING WAGES. PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS. APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 35 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130.  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  SPECIAL PROVISIONS. CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE. 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 57 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS	26
XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.  PREVAILING WAGES.  PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.  APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130.  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS.  401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT.  265500 - STREAM DIVERSION.  302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE.  401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE.  401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT.  57401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE		
PREVAILING WAGES.  PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.  APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.  ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130.  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS.  401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT.  265500 - STREAM DIVERSION.  302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE.  401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE.  401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT.  57401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY	27
APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 35 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130. 35  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 36  SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 37 CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 38 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 40 302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE. 42 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 57 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING	30
APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 35 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130. 35  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 36  SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 37 CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 38 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 40 302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE. 42 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 57 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE		
APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 35 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130. 35  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 36  SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 37 CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 38 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 40 302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE. 42 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 57 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	PREVAILING WAGES	31
APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. 35 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130. 35  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 36  SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 37 CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 38 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 40 302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE. 42 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 57 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS	31
ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130. 35  SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. 36  SPECIAL PROVISIONS. 37  CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 38  401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39  265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 40  302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE. 42  401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45  401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 57  401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS	35
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.  SPECIAL PROVISIONS.  CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS.  401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT.  265500 - STREAM DIVERSION.  302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE.  401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE.  45 401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT.  57 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE		
SPECIAL PROVISIONS		
SPECIAL PROVISIONS	SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.	36
CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 38 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 40 302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE. 42 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 57 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE		
CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. 38 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. 39 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION. 40 302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE. 42 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. 45 401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. 57 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE	SPECIAL PROVISIONS	37
401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT	CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS.	38
265500 - STREAM DIVERSION	401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT.	39
302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE		
401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE 45 401752 – SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT	302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE	42
401752 – SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT	401699 - OUALITY CONTROL/OUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITHMINOUS CONCRETE	
401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)		45
STONE)	401752 – SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT	$\frac{45}{57}$
401810 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 58	401752 – SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT	45 57
	401752 – SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT	<u>57</u>

401819 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE	
401819 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22	58
602546 - P.C.C. CONCRETE MASONRY DECK SEALER	70
602738 - PRECAST CONCRETE RETAINING WALL	<del>1</del> 2
602738 - PRECAST CONCRETE RETAINING WALL. 602739 - PRECAST CONCRETE RIGID FRAME.	<del>-</del>
614508 - WATER MAIN AND ACCESSORIES	so
712531 - CHANNEL BED FILL	33
720637 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 1 - 27	34
720664 - BRIDGE RAILING, GUARDRAIL TYPE	36
720665 – BRIDGE RAILING, GUARDRAIL TYPE – TRANSITION UNIT	37
727555 - RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER, CAPPED REBAR	38
734531- STREAMBANK SEED MIX	39
735535 - SOIL RETENTION BLANKET MULCH, TYPE 5	<del>)</del> 0
748548 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 5"	
······ <u>9</u>	
749687 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN ON SINGLE SIGN POST $10^{-10}$	)1
763501 - CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING. 10	<u>)2</u>
763502 - MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD TRAFFIC (NORFOLK SOUTHERN)	<u>)6</u>
763597 - UTILITY CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING	5
763643 - MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC – ALL INCLUSIVE	6
A LODAY AND A CODA CODA CODA CODA CODA CODA CODA C	
UTILITY STATEMENT         12	<u>/ 1</u>
DICHT OF WAY CEDTIFICATE	5
RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATE 12	23
ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT	7
ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT	
BID PROPOSAL FORMS.	٤n
BREAKOUT SHEETS.	
DICEMICO I SILLEIS.	<del>, ,</del>
CERTIFICATION14	10
CERTIFICATION	. 0
BID BOND. 14	12

#### **GENERAL NOTICES**

### **SPECIFICATIONS:**

The specifications entitled "Delaware Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, August, 2001", hereinafter referred to as the Standard Specifications; Supplemental Standard Specifications; the Special Provisions; notes on the Plans; this Bid Proposal; and any addenda thereto, shall govern the work to be performed under this contract.

### **CLARIFICATIONS:**

Under any Section or Item included in the Contract, the Contractor shall be aware that when requirements, responsibilities, and furnishing of materials are outlined in the details and notes on the Plans and in the paragraphs preceding the "Basis of Payment" paragraph in the Standard Specifications or Special Provisions, no interpretation shall be made that such stipulations are excluded because reiteration is not made in the "Basis of Payment" paragraph.

### ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION:

The Department requires as a condition precedent to acceptance of bids a sworn statement executed by, or on behalf of, the person, firm, association, or corporation to whom such contract is to be awarded, certifying that such person, firm, association, or corporation has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with such contract. The form for this sworn statement is included in the proposal and must be properly executed in order to have the bid considered.

### **QUANTITIES:**

The quantities shown are for comparison of bids only. The Department may increase or decrease any quantity or quantities without penalty or change in the bid price.

### PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6962, Paragraph (d), Subsection (4)b

"In the construction of all public works for the State or any political subdivision thereof, or by firms contracting with the State or any political subdivision thereof, preference in employment of laborers, workmen or mechanics shall be given to bona fide legal citizens of the State who have established citizenship by residence of at least 90 days in the State. Each public works contract for the construction of public works for the State or any political subdivision thereof shall contain a stipulation that any person, company or corporation who violates this section shall pay a penalty to the Secretary of Finance equal to the amount of compensation paid to any person in violation of this section."

### EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6962, Paragraph (d), Subsection (7)

"a. As a condition of the awarding of any contract for public works financed in whole or in part by State appropriation, such contracts shall include the following provisions:

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation or natural origin. The contractor will take positive steps to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment notices to be provided by the contracting agency setting forth this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex or national origin.'

### TAX CLEARANCE:

As payments to each vendor or contractor aggregate \$2,000, the Division of Accounting will report such vendor or contractor to the Division of Revenue, who will then check the vendor or contractor's compliance with tax requirements and take such further action as may be necessary to insure compliance.

### LICENSE:

A person desiring to engage in business in this State as a contractor shall obtain a license upon making application to the Division of Revenue. Proof of said license compliance to be made prior to, or in conjunction with, the execution of a contract to which he has been named.

### CONTRACTOR / SUBCONTRACTOR LICENSE: 29 DEL. C. §6967:

- (b) No agency shall accept a proposal for a public works contract unless such contractor has provided a proper and current copy of its occupational and/or business license, as required by Title 30, to such agency.
- (c) Any contractor that enters a public works contract must provide to the agency to which it is contracting, within 30 days of entering such public works contract, copies of all occupational and business licenses of subcontractors and/or independent contractors that will perform work for such public works contract. However, if a subcontractor or independent contractor is hired or contracted more than 20 days after the contractor entered the public works contract the occupational or business license of such subcontractor or independent contractor shall be provided to the agency within 10 days of being contracted or hired.

### DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS,

#### SUSPENSIONS OF WORK and SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE CHARACTER OF WORK:

<u>Differing site conditions</u>: During the progress of the work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the contract of if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the contract are encountered at the site, the party discovering such conditions shall promptly notify the other party in writing of the specific differing conditions before they are disturbed and before the affected work is performed.

Upon written notification, the engineer will investigate the conditions, and if he/she determines that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any work under the contract, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made and the contract modified in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

No contract adjustment which results in a benefit to the contractor will be allowed unless the contractor has provided the required written notice. No contract adjustment will be allowed under their clause for any effects caused on unchanged work.

<u>Suspensions of work ordered by the engineer:</u> If the performance of all or any portion of the work is suspended or delayed by the engineer in writing for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary or inherent to the construction industry) and the contractor believes that additional compensation and/or contract time is due as a result of such suspension or delay, the contractor shall submit to the engineer in writing a request for adjustment within 7 calendar days of receipt of the notice to resume work. The request shall set fourth the reasons and support for such adjustment.

Upon receipt, the engineer will evaluate the contractor's request. If the engineer agrees that the cost and/or time required for the performance of the contract has increased as a result of such suspension and the suspension was caused by conditions beyond the control of and not the fault of the contractor, its suppliers, or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the engineer will make an adjustment (excluding profit) and modify the contract in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

No contract adjustment will be allowed unless the contractor has submitted the request for adjustment within the time prescribed.

No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause to the extent that performance would have been suspended or delayed by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract.

<u>Significant changes in the character of work:</u> The engineer reserves the right to make, in writing, at any time during the work, such changes in quantities and such alterations in the work as are necessary to satisfactorily complete the project. Such changes in quantities and alterations shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety, and the contractor agrees to perform the work as altered.

If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of the work under the contract, whether or not changed by any such different quantities or alterations, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made to the contract. The basis for the adjustment shall be agreed upon prior to the performance of the work. If a basis cannot be agreed upon, then an adjustment will be made either for or against the contractor in such amount as the engineer may determine to be fair and equitable.

The term "significant change" shall be construed to apply only to the following circumstances:

- (A) When the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction or
- (B) When a major item of work, as defined elsewhere in the contract, is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract quantity. Any allowance for an increase in quantity shall apply only to that portion in excess of 125 percent of original contract item quantity, or in case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the actual amount of work performed.

### CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6904, Paragraph (a)

"If any provision of this subchapter conflicts or is inconsistent with any statute, rule or regulation of the federal government applicable to a project or activity, the cost of which is to be paid or reimbursed in whole or in part by the federal government, and due to such conflict or inconsistency the availability of federal funds may be jeopardized, such provision shall not apply to such project or activity."

### FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS

Federal Regulation 23 CFR § 635.117(b) Labor and employment, states:

"No procedures or requirement shall be imposed by any State which will operate to discriminate against the employment of labor from any other State, possession or territory of the United States, in the construction of a Federal-aid project."

### **CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS:**

- (a) Materials produced after July 1, 1991, by convict labor may only be incorporated in a Federal-aid highway construction project if such materials have been:
  - (1) Produced by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation from a prison or
  - (2) Produced in a qualified prison facility and the cumulative annual production amount of such materials for use in Federal-aid highway construction does not exceed the amount of such materials produced in such facility for use in Federal-aid highway construction during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987.
- (b) Qualified prison facility means any prison facility in which convicts, during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987, produced materials for use in Federal-aid highway construction projects.

### TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES:

The U. S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the below toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES CALL 1-800-424-9071

### NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

- The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.
- The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for Minority Participation In Goals for Female Participation In Each Trade Each Trade

12.3% (New Castle County) 14.5% (Kent & Sussex Counties) 6.9% (Entire State)

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order, and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

- The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.
- As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is KENT County.

REV. 11-3-80

## STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

### 1. As used in these specifications:

- a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
- b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
- c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
- d. "Minority" includes:
  - i. Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
  - ii. Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
  - iii. Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
  - iv. American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
- 2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
- 3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
- 4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through 7p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Program Office or from the Federal procurement contracting offices. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.
- 5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
- 6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

- 7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
  - a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
  - b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
  - c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
  - d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
  - e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
  - f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
  - g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
  - h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
  - i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
  - j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.
  - k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.

- 1. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
- n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontractors from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
- p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
- 8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female work force participating, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
- 9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is under utilized).
- 10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- 11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
- 12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Order of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
- 13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
- 14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government, and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate

- of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
- 15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

### TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

This Training Special Provision supersedes subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities", (Attachment 1), and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a). As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved.

The number of trainees to be trained under the special provision will be  $\underline{\phantom{0}}$ . In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classification on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Department of Highways and Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Department of Highways and Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Department of Highways and Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment

obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that the training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Some off-site training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other sources does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for off-site training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training; provides the instruction of the trainee; or pays the trainee's wages during the off-site training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainees as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid a least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeymen's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees is an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In fact case, the appropriate rates approved by the Department of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provisions.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training.

The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

## INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT & TRANSPORTATION EQUITY ACT

Recipients of Federal-aid highway funds authorized under Titles I (other than Part B) and V of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA), or Titles I, III, and V of the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21) are required to comply with the regulations of 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 26 - Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs.

### DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) requires that the Delaware Department of Transportation continue the established Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program for participation in U.S. DOT programs and that the program follow the final rules as stated in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Department's approved DBE Program plan.

The following definitions apply to this subpart:

<u>Disadvantaged Business Enterprise or DBE</u> means a for-profit small business concern (1) that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged or, in the case of a corporation, in which 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals; and, (2) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

<u>DOT-assisted contract</u> means any contract between a recipient and a contractor (at any tier) funded in whole or in part with DOT financial assistance, including letters of credit or loan guarantees, except a contract solely for the purchase of land.

Good Faith Efforts means efforts to achieve a DBE goal or other requirement of this part which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program requirement.

<u>Joint Venture</u> means an association of a DBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which the parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the DBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

<u>Race-conscious</u> measure or program is one that is focused specifically on assisting only DBEs, including women-owned DBEs.

<u>Race-neutral</u> measure or program is one that is, or can be, used to assist all small businesses. For the purposes of this part, race-neutral includes gender neutrality.

<u>Small Business concern</u> means, with respect to firms seeking to participate as DBEs in DOT-assisted contracts, a small business concern as defined pursuant to section 3 of the Small Business Act and Small Business Administration regulations implementing it (13 CFR part 121) that also does not exceed the cap on average annual gross receipts specified in 49 CFR §26.65(b).

Socially and economically disadvantaged individuals means any individual who is a citizen (or lawfully admitted permanent resident) of the United States and who is - (1) any individual who a recipient finds to be a socially and economically disadvantaged individual on a case-by-case basis; (2) any individual in the following groups, members of which are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged:

- (i) Black Americans which includes persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa;
- (ii) <u>Hispanic Americans</u> which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican, Central or South American, or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race;
- (iii) <u>Native Americans</u> which includes persons who are American Indians, Eskimos, Aluets, or Native Hawaiians:
- (iv) <u>Asian-Pacific Americans</u> which includes persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Burma (Myanmar), Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Brunei, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kirbati, Juvalu, Nauru, Federated States of Micronesia, or Hong Kong;
- (v) <u>Subcontinent Asian Americans</u> which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, Nepal or Sri Lanka;
- (vi) Women:
- (vii) Any additional groups whose members are designated as socially and economically disadvantaged by the SBA, at such time as the SBA designation becomes effective.

DelDOT will establish specific goals for each particular DOT-assisted project which will be expressed as a percentage of the total dollar amount of contract bid.

The specific contract goals for this contract are:

### Disadvantaged Business Enterprise 3 % Percent

DelDOT continues to reserve the right to approve DBE subcontractors and all substitutions of DBE subcontractors prior to award and during the time of the contract.

Bidders are required to submit with their bids the completed DBE Program Assurance portion of the Certification document which will state the bidders intent of meeting the goals established for this contract;

or in the instance where a contractor cannot meet the assigned DBE Goals for this contract, he/she shall at the time of bid submit documentation required to verify that he/she has made a Good Faith Effort to meet the DBE Goals. Guidance for submitting a Good Faith Effort is identified in the next section and in the DBE Program Plan. Further, the apparent low bidder must submit to DelDOT within seven (7) calendar days after the bid opening, executed originals of each and every DBE subcontract to satisfy contract goals consistent with the DBE Program Assurance submitted as part of the bid package.

No contract work shall be performed by a DBE subcontractor until the executed DBE subcontract is approved in writing by DelDOT and the Department has issued the required Notice to Proceed. Any DBE subcontract relating to work to be performed pursuant to this contract, which is submitted to DelDOT for approval, must contain all DBE subcontractor information, the requirements contained in this contract, and must be fully executed by the contractor and DBE subcontractor.

Each contract between the prime contractor and each DBE subcontractor shall at the minimum include the following:

- 1. All pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
- 2. Description of the work to be performed by the DBE subcontractor.
- 3. The dollar value of each item of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor and the bid price of each item of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor.

### CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS

A bid may be held to be non-responsive and not considered if the required DBE information is not provided. In addition, the bidder may lose its bidding capability on Department projects and such other sanctions as the Department may impose. It is critical that the bidder understands:

- 1. In the event that the bidder cannot meet the DBE goal as set forth in this specification, he/she shall at the time of bid submit to the Department that percentage of the DBE Goal that will be met, if any, on the written and notarized assurance made a part of this contract. The contractor shall also at the time of bid submit all documentation that the contractor wishes to have the Department consider in determining that the contractor made a Good Faith Effort to meet contract DBE Goals. The Department will not accept Good Faith Effort documentation other than on the scheduled date and time of the bid opening. However, the Department may ask for clarification of information submitted should the need arise.
- 2. A bid which does not contain either a completely executed DBE Program Assurance and/or Good Faith Effort documentation, where appropriate, shall be declared non-responsive and shall not be considered by the Department.
- 3. Failure of the apparent low bidder to present originals of all DBE subcontracts to substantiate the volume of work to be performed by DBE's as indicated in the bid within seven (7) calendar days after the bid opening shall create a rebuttable presumption that the bid is not responsive.
- 4. Bidders are advised that failure to meet DBE Goals during the term of the contract may subject them to Department sanctions as identified in the DBE Program Plan.
- 5. In the execution of this contract, the successful bidder agrees to comply with the following contract clauses:

Prompt Payment: The prime contractor/consultant receiving payments shall, within 30 days of receipt of any payment, file a statement with the Department on a form to be determined by the Department that all subcontractors furnishing labor or material have been paid the full sum due them at the stage of the contract, except any funds withheld under the terms of the contract as required by Chapter 8, Title 17 of the Delaware Code, annotated and as amended. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of DelDOT. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

Retainage: The prime contractor agrees to return retainage to each subcontractor within 15 calendar days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of DelDOT. This clause covers both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors. As guidance, once a subcontractor has satisfactorily completed the physical work, and has given to the prime contractor a certified statement

that all laborers, lower tier contractors, and materialmen who have furnished labor and materials to the subcontractor have been paid all monies due them, the prime contractor shall return retainage to the subcontractor within 15 calendar days.

- 6. In the execution of this contract, the successful bidder agrees to comply with the following contract assurance and will include this same language in each subcontractor contract:
  - "The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such remedy as the recipient deems appropriate." 49 CFR Section 26.13
- 7. In addition to this specification, bidders must comply with all provisions of the rules and regulations adopted by the U.S. Department of Transportation for DBE participation in U.S. DOT and DelDOT Programs (49 CFR Part 26) and the Delaware Department of Transportation Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program Plan; each of which is hereby incorporated and made part of this specification. Bidders are also reminded that they must be responsible and responsive bidders in all other aspects aside from the DBE Program in order to be awarded the contract.
- 8. In accordance with 49 CFR 26.53(f)(1), DelDOT requires that a prime contractor not terminate a DBE subcontractor without prior written consent from the DelDOT Civil Rights Office. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which a prime contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm.

  \* \* \* \* \*

### GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT

When the DBE Goals established for a contract by DelDOT are not met, the contractor shall demonstrate good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract goals. The contractor shall demonstrate that the efforts made were those that a contractor actively and aggressively seeking to meet the goals established by DelDOT would make, given all relevant circumstances. Evidence of this good faith effort will be submitted with the bid at the time of the bid opening.

The contractor is expected to demonstrate good faith efforts by actively and aggressively seeking out DBE participation in the project to the maximum extent, given all relevant circumstances. Following are the kinds of efforts that may be taken but are not deemed to be exclusive or exhaustive and DelDOT will consider other factors and types of efforts that may be relevant:

- 1. Efforts made to select portions of the work proposed to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goal. Selection of portions of work are required to at least equal the goal for DBE utilization specified in this contract.
- 2. Written notification at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the opening of a bid soliciting DBE interest in participating in the contract as a subcontractor or supplier and for specific items of work.
- 3. Efforts made to obtain and negotiate with DBE firms for specific items of work:
  - a. Description of the means by which firms were solicited (i.e. by telephone, e-mail, written notice, advertisement).
  - b. The names, addresses, telephone numbers of DBE's contacted, the dates of initial contact; and whether initial solicitations of interest were followed-up by contacting the DBEs to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested.
  - c. A description of the information provided to DBE firms regarding the plans, specifications and estimated quantities for portions of the work to be performed.
  - d. A statement of why additional agreements with DBE's were not reached in order to meet the projected goal.
  - e. Listing of each DBE contacted but not contracted and the reasons for not entering a contract.
- 4. Efforts made to assist DBEs that need assistance in obtaining bonding, insurance, or lines of credit required by the contractor.
- 5. Reasons why certified DBEs are not available or not interested.

6. Efforts to effectively use the services of available disadvantaged community organizations; disadvantaged contractor's groups; local, state and federal DBE assistance offices; and other organizations that provide assistance in recruitment and placement of DBEs.

The following are examples of actions that may not be used as justification by the contractor for failure to meet DBE contract goals:

- 1. Failure to contract with a DBE solely because the DBE was unable to provide performance and/or payment bonds.
- 2. Rejection of a DBE bid or quotation based on price alone.
- 3. Rejection of a DBE because of its union or non-union status.
- 4. Failure to contract with a DBE because the contractor normally would perform all or most of the work in the contract.

### Administrative reconsideration:

Within five (5) days of being informed by DelDOT that it is not responsive because it has not documented sufficient good faith efforts, a bidder may request administrative reconsideration. Bidder should make this request in writing to the following reconsideration official: Director of Administration, DelDOT, P. O. Box 778, Dover, Delaware 19903. The reconsideration official will not have played any role in the original determination that the bidder did not document sufficient good faith efforts.

As part of this reconsideration, the bidder will have the opportunity to provide written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do so. The bidder will have the opportunity to meet in person with the reconsideration official, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. The final decision made by the reconsideration official will be communicated to the bidder in writing. The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the U.S. Department of Transportation.

\* \* \* \* \*

### REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

(Exclusive of Appalachian Contracts)

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012 <a href="http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/programadmin/contracts/1273/1273.docx">http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/programadmin/contracts/1273/1273.docx</a>

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

#### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

- 2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
- 4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as

amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
  - a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
  - b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

    "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."
- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
  - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
  - b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
  - c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- 4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
  - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
  - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
  - c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
- 5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
  - a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
  - b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
  - c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
  - d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

### 6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
  - a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
  - b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
  - c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
  - d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.
- 8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.
- 9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
  - a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
  - b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
- 10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):
  - a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
  - b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

- 11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
  - a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
    - (1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
    - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
    - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women:
  - b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on <a href="Form FHWA-1391">Form FHWA-1391</a>. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees.

The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

### 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits

(or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
  - (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
  - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
  - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
  - (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in

providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

### 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

### 3. Payrolls and basic records

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this from Wage a n d Hour Division Web purpose t h e http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..
  - (2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
    - (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being

- maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;
- (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;
- (iii)That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.
- (4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

### 4. Apprentices and trainees

### a.. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

### b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.
- d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

  Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.
- 5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
- 6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
- 7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
- 8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
- 9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
- 10. Certification of eligibility.
  - a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
  - b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
  - c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

### V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

- 2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.
- 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.
- 4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

### VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).
  - a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:
    - (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
    - (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
    - (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
    - (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.
  - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
- 5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

#### VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

### VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

#### 18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection

with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

## IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
- 2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

## X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

#### 1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

"First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

## 2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
  - (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
  - (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
  - (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and
  - (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

### 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

## Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

### XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
  - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
  - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### PREVAILING WAGES

Included in this proposal are the minimum wages to be paid various classes of laborers and mechanics as determined by the Department of Labor of the State of Delaware in accordance with Title 29 <u>Del.C.</u> §6960, relating to wages and the regulations implementing that Section.

### REQUIREMENT BY DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FOR SWORN PAYROLL INFORMATION

### Title 29 Del.C. §6960 stipulates;

- (b) Every contract based upon these specifications shall contain a stipulation that the employer shall pay all mechanics and laborers employed directly upon the site of the work, unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account, the full amounts accrued at time of payment, computed at wage rates not less than those stated in the specifications, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the employer and such laborers and mechanics. The specifications shall further stipulate that the scale of wages to be paid shall be posted by the employer in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work, and that there may be withheld from the employer so much of accrued payments as may be considered necessary by the Department of Labor to pay to laborers and mechanics employed by the employer the difference between the rates of wages required by the contract to be paid laborers and mechanics on the work and rates of wages received by such laborers and mechanics to be remitted to the Department of Labor for distribution upon resolution of any claims.
- (c) Every contract based upon these specifications shall contain a stipulation that sworn payroll information, as required by the Department of Labor, be furnished weekly. The Department of Labor shall keep and maintain the sworn payroll information for a period of 6 months from the last day of the work week covered by the payroll.

Bidders are specifically directed to note the Department of Labor's prevailing wage regulations implementing §6960 relating to the effective date of the wage rates, at Part VI., Section C., which in relevant part states:

"Public agencies (covered by the provisions of 29 <u>Del.C.</u> §6960) are required to use the rates which are in effect on the date of the publication of specifications for a given project. In the event that a contract is not executed within one hundred twenty (120) days from the date the specifications were published, the rates in effect at the time of the execution of the contract shall be the applicable rates for the project."

### PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS

It is DelDOT's understanding that the Davis-Bacon Act is not a preemptive statute in the broad sense, and does not preempt or displace State of Delaware prevailing wage requirements.

When a contract for a project contains both Federal Davis-Bacon and State of Delaware prevailing wage standards because of concurrent Federal and State coverage, the employer's minimum wage obligations are determined by whichever standards are higher.

## STATE OF DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL AFFAIRS OFFICE OF LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT

PHONE: (302) 451-3423

Mailing Address: 225 CORPORATE BOULEVARD SUITE 104 NEWARK, DE 19702 Located at: 225 CORPORATE BOULEVARD SUITE 104

NEWARK, DE 19702

#### PREVAILING WAGES FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION EFFECTIVE MARCH 14, 2014

CLASSIFICATION	NEW CASTLE	KENT	SUSSEX
BRICKLAYERS	48.08	48.08	14.51
CARPENTERS	43.15	50.91	40.47
CEMENT FINISHERS	30.88	26.13	26.33
ELECTRICAL LINE WORKERS	22.50	22.50	21.25
ELECTRICIANS	62.10	62.10	62.10
IRON WORKERS	42.20	23.87	25.35
LABORERS	33.01	38.68	37.97
MILLWRIGHTS	16.11	15.63	13.49
PAINTERS	60.64	60.64	60.64
PILEDRIVERS	66.42	23.75	26.95
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	41.18	27.61	28.47
SHEET METAL WORKERS	22.75	20.33	18.40
TRUCK DRIVERS	33.50	21.03	22.19

CERTIFIED:

ADMINISTRATOR OFFICE OF LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT

NOTE:

THESE RATES ARE PROMULGATED AND ENFORCED PURSUANT TO THE PREVAILING WAGE REGULATIONS ADOPTED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR ON APRIL 3, 1992.

CLASSIFICATIONS OF WORKERS ARE DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. FOR ASSISTANCE IN CLASSIFYING WORKERS, OR FOR A COPY OF THE REGULATIONS OR CLASSIFICATIONS, PHONE (302) 451-3423.

NON-REGISTERED APPRENTICES MUST BE PAID THE MECHANIC'S RATE.

PROJECT: T201107203-01 BR 2-100A Denneys Road over Fork Branch, Kent County, Kent County

GENERAL DECISION: DE140014 04/04/2014 DE14

State: DELAWARE

Construction Type: HIGHWAY

COUNTY: Kent County in Delaware

#### HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Modification Number: 0	Publication Date: 04/24/2013	
SUDE2013-002	04/24/2013	
	Rates	Fringes
Bricklayer	48.08	
Carpenter	50.91	
Cement Mason/Concrete Finisher	26.13	
ELECTRICIAN Electrician Line Worker	62.10 22.50	
Ironworker	23.87	
Laborer	38.68	
Millwright	15.63	
Operator: Piledriver	23.75	
Painter	60.64	
Power Equipment Operator	27.61	
Sheet Metal Worker	20.31	
Truck Driver	21.03	

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a) (1) (ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under that identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited typs(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical or der of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is union or non -union

#### Union Identifiers

An identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" denotes that the union classification and rate have found to be prevailing for the classification. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2011. The first four letters, PLUM, indicate the international union and the four-digit number, 0198, that follows indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2011, following these characters is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate/collective bargaining agreement which would be July 1, 2011 in the above example.

Union prevailing wage rates will be updated to reflect any changes in the collective bargaining agreements governing the rate.

0000/9999: weighted union wage rates will be published annually each January.

#### Non-Union Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier were derived from survey data by computing average rates and are not union rates; however, the data used in computing these rates may include both union and non-union data. Example: SULA2004-007 5/13/2010. SU indicates the rates are not union rates, LA indicated the State of Louisiana; 2004 is the year of the survey: and 007 is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. A 1993 or later date, 5/13/2010, indicates the classifications and rates under that identifier were issued as a General Way Determination on the date.

Survey wage rates will remain in effect and will not change until a new survey is conducted.

#### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

- 1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:
  - \* an existing published wage determination
  - \* a survey underlying a wage determination
  - \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
  - \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W. Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

#### Contract No. T201107203.01

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board U. S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W. Washington, D. C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

#### END OF GENERAL DECISION

#### APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS

The U.S. Department of Labor has established that the duties of flaggers working on contracts covered by the Davis-Bacon Act, are manual and physical in nature. Accordingly, all employees performing the work of flaggers on Davis-Bacon covered contracts shall be entitled to receive applicable prevailing wage rates.

ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION WASHINGTON, DC 20210

#### **GUIDELINES**

#### **HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION**

Highway projects include the construction, alteration, or repair of roads, streets, highways, runways, taxiways, alleys, trails, paths, parking areas, and other similar projects not incidental to building or heavy construction.

<u>EXAMPLES:</u> Alleys, Base Courses, Bituminous treatments, Bridle Paths, Concrete pavement, Curbs, Excavation and embankment (for road construction), Fencing (highway), Grade crossing elimination (overpasses and underpasses), Guard rails on highway, Highway signs, Highway bridges (overpasses, underpasses, grade separation), Medians, Parking lots, Parkways, Resurfacing streets and highways, Roadbeds, Roadways, Runways, Shoulders, Stabilizing courses, Storm sewers incidental to road construction, Street paving, Surface courses, Taxiways, and Trails.

ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF THE GUIDELINES ABOVE TO A PARTICULAR PROJECT OR ANY DISPUTES REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF THE WAGE SCHEDULES ARE TO BE REFERRED TO THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FOR RESOLUTION, AND THE INSTRUCTIONS OF THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION ARE TO BE OBSERVED IN ALL INSTANCES.

\* ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION WASHINGTON, DC 20210

# SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS TO THE AUGUST 2001 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

#### EFFECTIVE AS OF THE ADVERTISEMENT DATE OF THIS PROPOSAL AND INCLUDED BY REFERENCE

## The Supplemental Specifications can be viewed and printed from the Department's Website.

To access the Website;

- in your internet browser, enter; http://www.deldot.gov
- on the left side of the page under 'INFORMATION', Click; 'Publications'
- scroll down under 'MANUALS' and Click; "Standard Specifications 2001"

The full Website Link is;

http://www.deldot.gov/information/pubs forms/manuals/standard specifications/index.shtml

Printed copies of the Supplemental Specifications are available upon request. A printed copy of the above referenced Supplemental Specifications will be included in the final contract documents upon award.

The Contractor shall make himself aware of these revisions and corrections (Supplemental Specifications), and apply them to the <u>applicable item(s)</u> of this contract.

### **SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

#### Contract No. T201107203.01

#### **CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS**

All construction pay items are assigned a six (6) digit number, shown as Item Number on the Plans and/or in the Special Provisions, and shall be interpreted in accordance with the following:

#### **Standard Item Number:**

The first three digits of the construction item numbers indicates the Section number as described in the Standard Specifications, and all applicable requirements of the Section shall remain effective unless otherwise modified by the Special Provisions. The last three digits of the construction item identifies the item by sequential number under that Section. Sequential numbers for all items covered under Standard Specifications range from 000 to 499. A comprehensive list of construction item numbers begins on page 421 of the Standard Specifications. Additions to this list will be made as required.

#### **Special Provisions Item Number:**

The first three digits of the construction items, covered under Special Provisions, indicates the applicable Section number of the Standard Specifications, and shall be governed fully by the requirements of the Special Provisions. The last three digit of the items covered under Special Provisions identifies the item by sequential number. Sequential numbers for Special Provision items, range from 500 to 999.

#### Examples

#### Standard Item Number - 202000 Excavation and Embankment

202 Indicates Section Number

000 Indicates Sequential Number

#### Special Provision Item Number - 202500 Grading and Reshaping Roadway

202 Indicates Section Number

500 Indicates Sequential Number

#### **401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT**

For Sections 304, 401, 402, 403, 404, and 405, payments to the Contractor shall be adjusted to reflect increases or decreases in the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price when compared to the Project Asphalt Cement Base Price, as defined in these Special Provisions.

The Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price will be issued monthly by the Department and will be the industry posted price for Asphalt Cement, F.O.B. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

The Project Asphalt Cement Base Price will be the anticipated Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price expected to be in effect at the time of receipt of bids.

All deviations of the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price from the Project Asphalt Cement Base Price are eligible for cost adjustment. No minimum increases or decreases or corresponding percentages are required to qualify for cost adjustment.

Actual quantity of asphalt cement qualifying for any Asphalt Cement Cost Adjustment will be computed on the basis of weight tickets and asphalt percentage from the approved job mix formula.

For Recycled Hot-Mix the asphalt percentage eligible for cost adjustment shall be <u>only</u> the <u>new</u> asphalt cement added to the mix.

There shall be no separate payment per ton (metric ton) cost of asphalt cement. That cost shall be included in the various unit prices bid per ton (metric ton) for those bid items that contain asphalt cement (mentioned above).

The Asphalt cement cost adjustment will be calculated on grade PG 64-22 asphalt regardless of the actual grade of asphalt used. The Project Asphalt Cement Base Price for the project will be \$596.67 per ton (\$657.72 per metric ton).

If the Contractor exceeds the authorized allotted completion time, the price of asphalt cement on the last authorized allotted work day, shall be the prices used for cost adjustment during the time liquidated damages are assessed. However, if the industry posted price for asphalt cement goes down, the asphalt-cement cost shall be adjusted downward accordingly.

#### **NOTE**

Application of Asphalt Cement Cost Adjustment requirements as indicated above shall apply only to those contracts involving items related to bituminous base and pavements, and with bitumen, having a total of 1,000 tons (1,000 metric tons) or more of hot-mix bid quantity in case of Sections 401, 402 and 403; and 15,000 gallons (60 000 liters) or more in case of Sections 304, 404 and 405.

#### 265500 - STREAM DIVERSION

#### **Description:**

The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the stream flow within the Contract limits of the project at all times for the duration of the Contract. Diversion of the stream flow is intended to minimize erosion and sediment transport and permit construction under dry site conditions. The devices and methods used for diversion and maintenance of the stream flow shall be in accordance with those described in these Special Provisions together with the notes and details shown on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

In order to minimize permit modification requests, the design shown in the Plans was based on the most conservative stream diversion approach (i.e., the largest footprint needed to complete this work) anticipated at the time of bid. The Contractor should therefore make every effort to implement the intended design within the limits shown on the Plans without any increased impacts to the stream or wetland as depicted on the Environmental Compliance sheet(s).

If the Contractor elects to develop a stream diversion different from the one in the Plans, alternative plans to maintain stream flow during construction shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with Section 110.06 of the Standard Specifications. Any such alternate plans shall provide sufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the materials, methods, and equipment in providing stream diversion and sediment control, to the satisfaction of Engineer. The plan shall include an itemized list of all materials and equipment that will be used in the stream diversion operation.

The alternate plan shall include scaled drawings of the proposal overlaid on the Environmental Compliance sheet(s) in the Plans and a table of any increased temporary impacts to wetlands and open waters. The plan shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed to practice in the State of Delaware.

If the Contractor finds that additional stream and/or wetland impacts are necessary, the Contractor shall submit a preliminary layout of the impacts to the Engineer and obtain written permission to proceed forward with a final design submittal. The Contractor shall submit three (3) copies of the final alternative stream diversion plan, supporting computations, maps, tables, etc. to the Engineer. The Engineer will forward the Contractor's alternative plan to the Department's Environmental Studies Office and the Department's Stormwater Engineer.

The Department's Environmental Studies Office will make application for permit modifications through the appropriate permitting authorities. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide all necessary supporting paperwork required for the submission of the modification request to the appropriate permitting agency. The Environmental Studies Office will advise the Engineer of any missing or additional information needed to process the permit modification.

In preparing the proposed alternative stream diversion plan, it is the Contractor's responsibility to comply with all applicable hydrologic and hydraulic engineering standards in effect regarding capacity of the system and potential surface water impacts upstream and downstream of the stream diversion. The Contractor shall adhere to all requirements in the Delaware Erosion & Sediment Control Handbook, latest edition. The Contractor's proposed alternative stream diversion plan shall be reviewed and approved by the Department's Stormwater Engineer prior to installation or initiation of work on the stream diversion system.

The Department does not warrant or guarantee the approval of any Contractor's proposed alternative stream diversion plan by any permitting authority including the Department's Stormwater Engineer. Denial of the Contractor's alternate plan, long review times, or multiple submissions to any or all permitting authorities to gain approval shall not relieve the Contractor from its obligation to complete the project within the timeframes established in the Contract. The contractor should anticipate a two-month turnaround time between contractor submission and permitting agency approval of the permit modification(s). No additional time or payment shall be made for delays resulting from the Contractor failing to allow for proper turnaround time for permit modification approval.

Dewatering of the work area shall be accomplished in accordance with Sections 110 & 111 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall acquire any dewatering or well permits needed to complete the work and provide a copy of the permit to the Engineer prior to the initiation of any pumping of groundwater.

#### **Materials and Construction Methods:**

The Contractor shall install and test the approved stream diversion system to demonstrate its effectiveness to the satisfaction of the Engineer prior to any disturbance of the existing structure. This shall also include proper erosion and sediment control in accordance with the plans and all laws, regulations, policies, guidelines, and permits. Any deficiencies found by the Engineer shall be corrected by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Department.

All Material and Construction requirements for components used in the stream diversion system such as sand bags, geotextiles, steel sheet piles, stone, etc. which are otherwise described in the Standard Specifications are incorporated herein by reference and shall conform to the requirements in the appropriate Section of the Standard Specifications.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of Stream Diversion will not be measured.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of stream diversion will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all materials and labor, including, but not limited to, all sand bags, steel sheeting, diversion pipes, pumps, sediment retaining devices, riprap, geotextiles, stilling wells, sump pits and/or any excavation necessary; as well as installation and maintenance of all items during operation, and for removal of all items after they have served their purpose and restoration of the stream to preconstruction lines and grades except as provided for by the plans. Cost associated with repairing, replacing and maintaining the stream diversion items shall be included in the lump sum bid price.

The stream diversion system is designed to overtop in high flow events. Any damage during an overtopping event, including necessary cleaning and rebuilding of the stream diversion system shall be paid under force account. Payment will not be made for any stream diversion materials installed prior to approval from the Engineer.

All materials used for the stream diversion system shall remain the property of the Contractor after removal. Payment shall also include design and preparation of all plan submittals and supporting paperwork and copies, permit acquisition costs, and all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the stream diversion operation.

Payment for dewatering of the work area shall be in accordance with Sections 111 & 207 of the standard specifications.

7/26/2010

#### Contract No. T201107203.01

#### 302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE

#### **Description:**

It is the intent of this Special Provision to qualify the use of milled hot-mix asphalt pavement material in lieu of graded aggregate as a base course. All requirements of Section 302 shall remain in effect except as modified below:

#### **Materials:**

The material used to construct milled hot-mix asphalt pavement base courses shall be uniformly graded with a maximum size of 1 1/2 (38 mm).

#### **Subgrade Preparation:**

The subgrade shall be properly constructed in accordance with <u>Subsection 202.06</u>. No base course material shall be placed until the subgrade has been approved by the <u>Engineer</u>.

#### **Placement:**

- a. *Equipment*. The milled material shall be spread uniformly by an approved spreading machine or box in such a manner that no segregation occurs. A conventional motor grader will not be approved for placement of milled material on mainline roadway sections.
  - Where it is not possible to use a spreading machine or box in patching or other tight areas, other approved methods can be used only in such manner that no segregation occurs. Compaction shall be uniformly attained by approved rollers or compactors. No milled materials shall be placed until approved equipment is on the Project site and is operational.
- b. Spreading and Compacting. Milled material shall be placed in successive layers. Each layer shall be placed in a level, uniform cross-section not to exceed 12 (300 mm) in depth, loose measurement, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The milled material shall be deposited and spread parallel to the centerline and the layer shall extend to the full width as shown on the Plans. The milled material shall be handled so that no segregation of fine or coarse particles occurs. No more than 1,000 (300 m) of material, as measured along the roadway centerline, shall be spread in advance of compaction operations. Each layer shall be properly compacted as specified, before starting the next layer.

Compaction or rolling shall be performed parallel to the roadway centerline starting at the edges and progressing toward the center. It shall continue until each layer is thoroughly and uniformly compacted to the full width as shown on the Plans.

The milled material shall be compacted by the following method: a sheepsfoot roller (minimal 50 ton static roller) shall make the required number of passes on the base material to achieve the target density followed by a back-drag by either a bulldozer or a motor grader. After the pavement base material has been placed, a 15 ton/1800 vpm (minimum) vibratory steel wheel roller shall compact the base material. Compaction will be measured per subsection *Performance* below. In small areas where the above noted equipment cannot be used, the contractor must request approval from the Department to place the millings with other equipment. The Department reserves the right to reject or approve the areas for placement of millings as determined by the Engineer.

After compaction, all voids in the surface of each layer will be filled with millings and compacted (with the vibratory steel wheel roller) until the layer of base material is well bonded and firm, as determined by the Engineer.

In no case shall vehicles be allowed to travel in a single track or to form ruts in the base course. If any sharp irregularities are formed int he subgrade or base course material, the affected area shall be scarified to a depth of 6 (150 mm) and compacted to conform to the requirements of Section 202 or this Section.

c. *Performance*. Compaction of milled hot-mix asphalt pavement base courses will be monitored by measuring the in-place density using a nuclear density gauge and comparing it to a control strip target density. The mean base compaction shall be at least 98% of the control strip target density and sufficiently uniform that individual test results are at least 96% of the control strip target density, the base course represented by the test will be considered defective and the Contractor shall further compact the area. After further compaction, the original test site and one other randomly selected site within the area will be tested. The average of two test results will be included in the mean density for that day's placement.

To determine the control strip target density, a control strip with a minimum length of 300 (90 m) shall be constructed at the beginning of work on each pavement base. Each control strip is to remain in place and become a section of the completed roadway. A control strip shall have an area of at least 400 yd² (325 m²). For small areas, the Contractor may request to have a test strip waived. This request shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.

Upon completion of the rolling, the mean density of the control strip will be determined by averaging the results of ten nuclear density tests taken at randomly selected sites within the control strip. The mean density of the control strip shall be the target density for the remainder of the pavement base course which it represents. Compaction shall be expressed as a percentage of the target density.

The finished surface of the graded aggregate base course shall not vary from that required on the Plans by more than 1/2 (13 mm) when tested with a 10 (3.048 m) straightedge applied to the surface parallel to the centerline of the pavement and when tested with a template cut to the cross-section of the pavement. The actual thickness of the graded aggregate base course shall not be more than 1/2 (13 mm) less than the thickness shown on Plans. Those portions of completed base course not meeting these performance requirements shall be completely removed and replaced with proper material placed in accordance with this Section.

A straightedge meeting the approval of the Engineer shall be supplied by the Contractor at each placement operation. The straightedge shall be constructed of rigid materials that resist warping and bending.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of milled hot-mix base course will be measured by the cubic yard (cubic meter) and will be paid for under Item 302007 - Graded Aggregate Base Course. The volume of cubic yards (cubic meters) will be measured as the number of square yards (square meters) of surface area of milled hot-mix base course, placed and accepted, multiplied by the depths shown on the Plans. If the depth of milled hot-mix base course, placed and accepted, is greater than the depth shown on the Plans, the Plan depth will be used to measure the quantity of payment.

If the limits of measurement for pay quantities for milled hot-mix base course are designated on the Plans, the quantity of milled hot-mix base course measured for payment will be the number of square yards (square meters) of surface area multiplied by the depth placed within the payment lines and grades shown on the Plans. If the limits are not designated on the Plans, or have been changed by the Engineer, in-place dimensions of the accepted milled hot-mix base course will be established. The computation of quantity will be made from cross-sections taken after the completion of work under this Section.

Materials placed beyond the designated lines and grades as shown on the Plans or beyond the limits established by the Engineer will not be measured for payment.

There will be no separate payment made for filling voids with millings as required under Placement subsection (b) *Spreading and Compaction*.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

Millings used for Base Course will be paid at the unit bid price for Item 302007 - Graded Aggregate Base Course, Type B. All costs to bring the millings into compliance with the requirements of 302514 are incidental to Item 302007. No payment will be made under this item 302514.

Price and payment will constitute full compensation for hauling, stockpiling (includes any double handling

#### Contract No. T201107203.01

of material), preparing the subgrade, placing and compacting the materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidental required to complete the work.

No additional compensation will be made to the Contractor to crush, screen or otherwise modify the milled hot-mix base course to meet the necessary gradation.

No payment will be made for materials placed beyond the designated lines and grades as shown on the Plans or beyond the limits established by the Engineer.

10/31/05

#### 401699 - OUALITY CONTROL/OUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE

#### .01 Description

This item shall govern the Quality Assurance Testing for supplying bituminous asphalt plant materials and constructing bituminous asphalt pavements and the calculation for incentives and disincentives for materials and construction. The Engineer will evaluate all materials and construction for acceptance. The procedures for acceptance are described in this Section. Include the costs for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to meet the requirements of this specification in the bid price per ton for the bituminous asphalt. Payment to the Contractor for the bituminous asphalt item(s) will be based on the Contract price per ton and the pay adjustments described in this specification.

#### .02 Bituminous Concrete Production - Quality Acceptance

#### (a) Material Production - Tests and Evaluations.

All acceptance tests shall be performed by qualified technicians at qualified laboratories following AASHTO or DelDOT procedures, and shall be evaluated using Quality Level Analysis. The Engineer will conduct acceptance tests. The Engineer will directly base acceptance on the acceptance test results, the asphalt cement quality, the Contractor's QC Plan work, and the comparisons of the acceptance test results to the QC test results. The Engineer may elect to utilize test results of the Contractor in some situations toward judging acceptance.

Supply and capture samples, as directed by the Engineer under the purview of the Engineer from delivery trucks before the trucks leave the production plant. Hand samples to the Engineer to be marked accordingly. The sample shall represent the material produced by the Contractor, and shall be of sufficient size to allow the Engineer to complete all required acceptance tests. The Engineer will direct the Contractor when to capture these samples, on a statistically random, unbiased basis, established before production begins each day based upon the anticipated production tonnage. The captured sample shall be from the Engineer specified delivery truck. The Contractor may visually inspect the specified delivery load during sampling and elect to reject the load. If the contractor elects to reject the specified delivery truck, each subsequent load will be inspected until a visually acceptable load is produced for acceptance testing. All visually rejected loads shall not be sent to a Department project.

The first sample of the production day will be randomly generated by the Engineer between loads 0 and 12 (0-250 tons). Subsequent samples will be randomly generated by the Engineer on 500-ton sub-lots for the production day. Samples not retrieved in accordance with the Contractor's QC plan will be deemed unacceptable and may be a basis for rejection of material produced. Parallel tests or dispute resolution tests will only be performed on material captured at the same time and location as the acceptance test sample. Parallel test samples or Dispute Resolution samples will be created by splitting a large sample or obtaining multiple samples that equally represent the material. The Engineer will perform all splitting and handling of material after it is obtained by the Contractor.

The Contractor may retain dispute resolution samples or perform parallel tests with the Engineer on any acceptance sample.

The Engineer will evaluate and accept the material on a lot basis. All the material within a lot shall have the same JMF (mixture ID). The lot size shall be targeted for 2000 tons or a maximum period of three days, whichever is reached first. If the 2000<sup>th</sup> ton target lot size is achieved during a production day, the lot size shall extend to the end of that production day. The Contractor may interrupt the production of one JMF in order to produce different material; this type of interruption will not alter the determination of the size or limits of material represented by a lot. The Engineer will evaluate each lot on a sublot basis. The size for each sublot shall be 100 to 500 tons and testing for the sub lots will be completed on a daily basis. For each sublot, the Engineer will evaluate one sample.

The target size of sub-lots within each lot, except for the first sample of the production day, is equal-sized 500 ton sub lots and will be based upon anticipated production, however, more or fewer sublots, with differing sizes, may result due to the production schedule and conditions. If the actual production is less than anticipated, and it's determined a sample will not be obtained (based upon the anticipated tonnage), a new sample location will be determined on a statistically random, unbiased basis based upon the new actual

production. If the actual production is going to be 50 tons or greater over the anticipated sub lot production, a new sample location will be determined on a statistically random, unbiased basis based upon the new actual production. The Engineer will combine the evaluation and test results for all of the applicable sublots in order to evaluate each individual lot.

If the Engineer is present, and the quantity exceeds 25 tons, a statistically random sample will be used for analysis. When the anticipated production is less than 100 tons and greater than 25 tons, and the Engineer is not present, the contractor shall randomly select a sample using the Engineer's random location program. The captured sample shall be placed in a suitable box, marked to the attention of the Engineer, and submitted to the Engineer for testing. A box sample shall also be obtained by the contractor at the same time and will be used as the Dispute Resolution sample if requested by the Engineer. The Contractor shall also obtain one liquid asphalt sample (1 pint) per grade of asphalt used per day and properly label it with all pertinent information.

The Engineer will conduct the following tests in order to characterize the material for the pavement compaction quality and to judge acceptance and the pay adjustment for the material:

- AASHTO T312 Preparing and Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor
- AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens
- AASHTO T308 Determining the Asphalt Binder Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by the Ignition Method
- AASHTO T30 Mechanical Analysis of Extracted Aggregate
- AASHTO T209 Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)
- ASTM D7227 Standard Practice for Rapid Drying of Compacted Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Apparatus

#### (b) Pavement Construction - Tests and Evaluations.

The Engineer will directly base acceptance on the compaction acceptance test results, and on the inspection of the construction, the Contractor's QC Plan work, ride smoothness as referenced in the contract documents, lift thickness as referenced in the contract documents, joint quality as referenced in the contract documents, surface texture as referenced in the contract documents, and possibly the comparisons of the acceptance test results to the independent test results. For the compaction acceptance testing, the Engineer will sample the work on a statistically random basis, and will test and evaluate the work based on daily production.

Notify the Engineer of any locations within that road segment that may not be suitable to achieve minimum (93%) compaction due to existing conditions prior to paving the road segment. Schedule and hold a meeting in the field with the Engineer in order to discuss all areas that may potentially be applicable to Table 5a before paving starts. Areas that will be considered for Table 5a will be investigated in accordance to the method described in Appendix B. If this meeting is not held prior to paving, no areas will be considered for Table 5a. Areas of allowable exemptions that will not be cored include the following: partialdepth patch areas, driveway entrances, paying locations of less than 100 tons, areas around manholes and driveway entrances, and areas of paying that are under 400 feet in continuous total length and/or 5 feet in width. The exempt areas around manholes will be a maximum of 4 feet transversely on either side from the center of the manhole, and 20 feet longitudinally on either side from the center of the manhole. The exempt areas around driveway entrances shall be the entire width of the driveway, and 3 feet from the edge of the longitudinal joint next to the driveway. Areas of exemption that will be cored for informational purposes only include: areas where the mat thickness is less than three times the nominal maximum aggregate size as directed by the Engineer, violations of Section 401.08 in the Standard Specifications as directed by the Engineer, and areas shown to contain questionable subgrade properties as proven by substantial yielding under a fully legally loaded truck. Failure to obtain core samples in these areas will result in zero payment for compaction regardless of the exempt status.

The Engineer will evaluate and accept the compaction work on a daily basis. Payment for the compaction will be calculated by using the material production lots as referenced in .02 Acceptance Plan (a) Material Production - B Tests and Evaluation and analyzing the compaction results over the individual days covered in the material production lot. The compaction results will be combined with the material results to obtain a payment for this item.

The minimum size of a compaction lot shall be 100 tons. If the compaction lot is between 101 and 1000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine four compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is between 1001 and 1500 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine six compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is between 1501 and 2000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine eight compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is greater than 2000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine two compaction acceptance test locations per 500 tons.

If a randomly selected area falls within an Engineer approved exemption area, the Engineer will select one more randomly generated location to be tested per the requirements of this Specification. If that cannot be accomplished, or if an entire location has been declared exempt, the compaction testing shall be performed as per these Specifications but a note will be added to the results that the location was an Engineer approved exempt location.

Testing locations will be a minimum of 1.0 feet from the newly placed longitudinal joint and 50 feet from a new transverse joint.

Cut one six (6) inch diameter core through the full lift depth at the exact location marked by the Engineer. Cores submitted that are not from the location designated by the Engineer will not be tested and will be paid at zero pay.

Notify the Engineer prior to starting paving operations with approximate tonnage to be placed. The Contractor is then responsible for notifying the appropriate Engineer test personnel within 12 hours of material placement. The Engineer will mark core locations within 24 hours of notification. After determination of locations, the Contractor shall complete testing within two operational days of the locations being marked. If the cores are not cut within two operational days, the area in question will be paid at zero pay for compaction testing.

Provide any traffic control required for the structural number investigation, sampling, and testing work at no additional cost to the Department.

Commence coring of the pavement after the pavement has cooled to a temperature of 140°F or less. Cut each core with care in order to prevent damaging the core. Damaged cores will not be tested. Label each core with contract number, date of construction, and number XX of XX upon removal from the roadway Place cores in a 6-inch diameter plastic concrete cylinder mold or approved substitute for protection. Separate cores in the same cylinder mold with paper. Attach a completed QC test record for the represented area with the corresponding cores. The Engineer will also complete a test record for areas tested for the QA report and provide to Materials & Research. Deliver the cores to the Engineer for testing, processing, and report distribution at the end of each production day.

Repair core holes per Appendix A, Repairing Core Holes in Bituminous Asphalt Pavements. Core holes shall be filled immediately. Failure to repair core holes at the time of coring will result in zero pay for compaction testing for the area in question.

The Engineer will conduct the following tests on the applicable portion of the cores in order to evaluate their quality:

- AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens
- AASHTO T209 Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Hot Mix Asphalt
- ASTM D7227 Standard Practice for Rapid Drying of Compacted Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Apparatus

The Engineer will use the average of the last five test values of the same JMF (mixture ID) material at the production plant in order to calculate the average theoretical maximum specific gravity of the cores. The average will be based on the production days test results and as many test results needed from previous days production to have an average of five samples. If there are less than five values available, the Engineer will use the JMF design value in addition to the available values to calculate the average theoretical maximum specific gravity.

#### .03 Payment and Pay Adjustment Factors.

The Engineer will determine pay adjustments for the bituminous asphalt item(s) in accordance with this specification. The Engineer will determine a pay adjustment factor for the material produced and a pay adjustment factor for the pavement construction. Pay adjustments for material and construction will be calculated independently. When the pay adjustment calculation for either material or construction falls to zero payment per tables 4, 5, or 5a, the maximum pay adjustment for the other factor will not exceed 100.

Pay Adjustment factors will only be calculated on in place material. Removed material will not be used in payment adjustment calculations.

Material Production Pay Adjustments will be calculated based upon 70% of the contract unit price and calculated according to section .03(a) of this specification. Pavement construction Pay Adjustments will be calculated based upon 30% of the contract unit price and calculated according to section .03(b) of this specification.

#### (a) Material Production - Pay Adjustment.

Calculate the material pay adjustment by evaluating the production material based on the following parameters:

1 a		

Table 2 - Material Parameter Weight Factors						
Material Parameter Single Test Tolerance (+/-) Weight Factor						
Asphalt Content	0.4	0.30				
#8 Sieve (>=19.0 mm)	7.0	0.30				
#8 Sieve (<=12.5 mm)	5.0	0.30				
#200 Sieve (0.075mm Sieve)	2.0	0.30				
Air Voids (4.0% Target)	2.0	0.10				

Using the JMF target value, the single test tolerance (from Table 2), and the test values, the Engineer will use the following steps to determine the material pay adjustment factor for each lot of material:

- 1. For each parameter, calculate the mean value and the standard deviation of the test values for the lot to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- 2. For each parameter, calculate the Upper Quality Index (QU):
  QU = ((JMF target) + (single test tolerance) (mean value)) / (standard deviation).
- 3. For each parameter, calculate the Lower Quality Index (QL):
  QL = ((mean value) (JMF target) + (single test tolerance)) / (standard deviation).
- 4. For each parameter, locate the values for the Upper Payment Limit (PU) and the Lower Payment Limit (PL) from Table 3 Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method. (Use the column for "n" representing the number of sublots in the lot. Use the closest value on the table when the exact value is not listed).
- Calculate the PWL for each parameter from the values located in the previous step: PWL = PU + PL - 100.
- 6. Calculate each parameter's contribution to the payment adjustment by multiplying its PWL by the weight factor shown in Table 2 for that parameter.
- 7. Add the calculated adjustments of all the parameters together to determine the Composite PWL for the lot.
- 8. From Table 4, locate the value of the Pay Adjustment Factor corresponding to the calculated PWL. When all properties of a single test are within the single test tolerance of Table 2, Pay Adjustment factors shall be determined by Column B. When any property of a single test is outside of the Single Test Tolerance parameters defined in Table 2, the Material Pay Adjustment factor shall be determined by Column C.

9. For each lot, determine the final material price adjustment:

Final Material Pay Adjustment =

(Lot Quantity) x (Item Bid Price) x (Pay Adjustment Factor) x 70%. This final pay calculation will be paid to the cent.

In lieu of being assessed a pay adjustment penalty, the Contractor may choose to remove and replace the material at no additional cost to the Department. When the PWL of any material parameter in Table 2 is below 60, the Engineer may require the removal and replacement of the material at no additional cost to the Department. Test results on removed material shall not be used in calculation of future PWL calculations for Mixture ID.

The test results from the Engineer on production that is less than 100 tons will be combined with the two most recently completed Engineer tests with the same Mixture ID to calculate payment for the lot encompassing the single test. If that cannot be accomplished, the approved JMF will be used to calculate payment for the lot encompassing the single test. Payment for previously closed lots will not be affected by the analysis.

When a sample is outside of the allowable single test tolerance for any Materials criteria in Table 2, that sample will be isolated. For payment purposes, the test result of the out of acceptable tolerance sample will be combined with the two previous acceptable samples of the same JMF and analyzed per this specification. The material that is considered out of the acceptable tolerance will only include the material within the represented sub-lot (i.e., a maximum of 500 tons). If the previous acceptable test result is from the previous production day, only the material produced on the second production day will be considered out of tolerance. All future sub lots will not include the isolated test. The pay factors for the out of tolerance sample lot will be calculated using column C of table 4.

If, during production, a QA sample test result does not meet the acceptable tolerances and the Contractors QC sample duplicates the QA sample test result, the Contractor can make an appropriate change to the mixture (within the JMF boundaries), and request to have that sample further isolated. After the Contractor has made appropriate changes, the Contractor will visually inspect each produced load. The first visually acceptable load will be sampled and tested. If that sample test result shows compliance with the specifications, the material that is considered out of the acceptable tolerance will include the material from the previous acceptable test result to the third load after the initially sampled and tested sample. If the sample does not meet the specification requirements, the Engineer will no longer accept material. Production may resume when changes have been made and an acceptable sample and test result is obtained.

Tab	Table 3 – Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method						
		QU and QL for "n" Samples					
PU or PL	n = 3	n = 4	n = 5	n = 6	n = 7	n = 8	n = 9
100	1.16	1.50	1.79	2.03	2.23	2.39	2.53
99		1.47	1.67	1.80	1.89	1.95	2.00
98	1.15	1.44	1.60	1.70	1.76	1.81	1.84
97		1.41	1.54	1.62	1.67	1.70	1.72
96	1.14	1.38	1.49	1.55	1.59	1.61	1.63
95		1.35	1.44	1.49	1.52	1.54	1.55
94	1.13	1.32	1.39	1.43	1.46	1.47	1.48
93		1.29	1.35	1.38	1.40	1.41	1.42
92	1.12	1.26	1.31	1.33	1.35	1.36	1.36
91	1.11	1.23	1.27	1.29	1.30	1.30	1.31
90	1.10	1.20	1.23	1.24	1.25	1.25	1.26
89	1.09	1.17	1.19	1.20	1.20	1.21	1.21
88	1.07	1.14	1.15	1.16	1.16	1.16	1.17
87	1.06	1.11	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12

Tab	Table 3 – Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method						
	QU and QL for "n" Samples						
PU or PL	n = 3	n = 4	n = 5	n = 6	n = 7	n = 8	n = 9
86	1.04	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08
85	1.03	1.05	1.05	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04
84	1.01	1.02	1.01	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.00
83	1.00	0.99	0.98	0.97	0.97	0.96	0.96
82	0.97	0.96	0.95	0.94	0.93	0.93	0.93
81	0.96	0.93	0.91	0.90	0.90	0.89	0.89
80	0.93	0.90	0.88	0.87	0.86	0.86	0.86
79	0.91	0.87	0.85	0.84	0.83	0.82	0.82
78	0.89	0.84	0.82	0.80	0.80	0.79	0.79
77	0.87	0.81	0.78	0.77	0.76	0.76	0.76
76	0.84	0.78	0.75	0.74	0.73	0.73	0.72
75	0.82	0.75	0.72	0.71	0.70	0.70	0.69
74	0.79	0.72	0.69	0.68	0.67	0.66	0.66
73	0.75	0.69	0.66	0.65	0.64	0.63	0.63
72	0.74	0.66	0.63	0.62	0.61	0.60	0.60
71	0.71	0.63	0.60	0.59	0.58	0.57	0.57
70	0.68	0.60	0.57	0.56	0.55	0.55	0.54
69	0.65	0.57	0.54	0.53	0.52	0.52	0.51
68	0.62	0.54	0.51	0.50	0.49	0.49	0.48
67	0.59	0.51	0.47	0.47	0.46	0.46	0.46
66	0.56	0.48	0.45	0.44	0.44	0.43	0.43
65	0.52	0.45	0.43	0.41	0.41	0.40	0.40
64	0.49	0.42	0.40	0.39	0.38	0.38	0.37
63	0.46	0.39	0.37	0.36	0.35	0.35	0.35
62	0.43	0.36	0.34	0.33	0.32	0.32	0.32
61	0.39	0.33	0.31	0.30	0.30	0.29	0.29
60	0.36	0.30	0.28	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.26
59	0.32	0.27	0.25	0.25	0.24	0.24	0.24

Table 4 - PWL Pay Adjustment Factors				
PWL	Pay Adjustment Factor (%) Column B	Pay Adjustment Factor (%) Column C		
100	+5	0		
99	+4	-1		
98	+3	-2		
97	+2	-3		
96	+1	-4		
95	0	-5		
94	-1	-6		

93	-2	-7
92	-3	-8
91	-4	-9
PWL<91	PWL - 100	PWL - 100

#### (b) Pavement Construction - Pay Adjustments.

The Engineer will determine the pavement construction pay adjustment by evaluating the construction of the pavement, based on the following parameter:

- Degree of compaction of the in-place material

Using the test values for the cores, the Engineer will use the following steps to determine the pavement construction pay adjustment for each lot of work. .

- 1. Calculate the core bulk specific gravity values from the sublot tests values, to the nearest 0.001 unit. Obtain the Theoretical maximum Specific Gravity values from the corresponding laboratory sublot tests.
- 2. Calculate the Degree of Compaction:
  - Degree of Compaction =
  - ((Core Bulk Specific Gravity) / (Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity)) x 100% recorded to the nearest 0.1%.
- 3. The average compaction for the sublots shall be averaged together for the compaction level of the lot. The lots compaction test level shall be averaged and recorded to the nearest whole percent.
- 4. Locate the value of the Payment Adjustment Factor corresponding to the calculated degree of compaction from Table 5 or Table 5a.
- 5. Determine the pavement construction price adjustment by using the following formula: Construction Pay adjustment = (Lot Quantity) x (Bid Price) x (Pay Adjustment Factor) x 30%.

Table 5: Compaction Price Adjustment Highway Locations			
Degree of Compaction (%)	Range	Pay Adjustment Factor (%)	
>= 97.0	>= 96.75	-100*	
96.5	96.26 - 96.74	-5	
96.0	95.75 – 96.25	-3	
95.5	95.26 – 95.74	-2	
95.0	94.75 – 95.25	0	
94.5	94.26 – 94.74	0	
94.0	93.75 – 94.25	1	
93.5	93.26 - 93.74	3	
93.0	92.75 – 93.25	5	
92.5	92.26 – 92.74	3	
92.0	91.75 – 92.25	0	

Contract No. T201107203.01

91.5	91.26 – 91.74	0
91.0	90.75 – 91.25	-5
90.5	90.26 – 90.74	-15
90.0	89.75 – 90.25	-20
89.5	89.26 – 89.74	-25
89.0	88.75 – 89.25	-30
88.5	88.26 – 88.74	-50
=<88.0	=<88.25	-100*

<sup>\*</sup> or remove and replace it at Engineer's discretion

Table 5A: Compaction Price Adjustment Other <sup>1</sup> Locations			
Degree of Compaction	Range	Pay Adjustment Factor (%)	
>= 97.0	>= 96.75	-100*	
96.5	96.26 - 96.74	-5	
96.0	95.75 – 96.25	-3	
95.5	95.26 – 95.74	-2	
95.0	94.75 – 95.25	0	
94.5	94.26 – 94.74	0	
94.0	93.75 – 94.25	0	
93.5	93.26 - 93.74	1	
93.0	92.75 - 93.25	3	
92.5	92.26 - 92.74	1	
92.0	91.75 – 92.25	0	
91.5	91.26 – 91.74	0	
91.0	90.75 – 91.25	0	
90.5	90.26 - 90.74	0	
90.0	89.75 – 90.25	0	
89.5	89.26 – 89.74	0	
89.0	88.75 - 89.25	-1	
88.5	88.26 – 88.74	-3	
88.0	87.75 – 88.25	-5	
87.5	87.26 – 87.74	-10	
87.0	86.75 – 87.25	-15	
86.5	86.26 – 86.74	-20	

86.0	85.75 – 86.25	-25
85.5	85.26 – 85.74	-30
85.0	84.75 – 85.25	-40
84.5	84.26 – 84.74	-50
=< 84.0	=<84.25	-100*

<sup>\*</sup> or remove and replace at Engineer's discretion

#### .04 Dispute Resolution.

Disputes or questions about any test result shall be brought to the attention of the Contractor and the Engineer within two operational days of reported test results. The following dispute resolution procedures will be used.

The Engineer and the Contractor will review the sample quality, the test method, the laboratory equipment, and the laboratory technician. If these factors are not the cause of the dispute, a third party dispute resolution will be used.

Third party resolution testing can be performed at either another Contractor's laboratory, the Engineer's laboratory, or an independent accredited laboratory. Unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by DAPA and the Engineer, the Engineer's qualified laboratory in Dover and qualified personnel shall conduct the necessary testing for third party Dispute Resolution after the Engineer has provided reasonable notice to allow the Contractor to witness this testing.

When disputes over production testing occur, the samples used for Dispute Resolution testing will be those samples the properly captured, labeled, and stored, as described in the second paragraph of the section of these specifications titled .02 Acceptance Plan, (a) Material Production - Tests and Evaluations. If no samples are available, the original testing results will be used for payment calculations.

Dispute Resolution samples for air void content will be heated by a microwave oven.

If there is a discrepancy between the Engineer's acceptance test result and the Contractor's test result, the Contractor may ask for the Dispute Resolution sample to be tested. The Contractor may request up to two dispute resolution samples be tested per calendar year without charge. Any additional Dispute Resolution samples run at the Contractors request where the results substantiate the acceptance test result will be assessed a fee of \$125. Any additional Dispute Resolution samples that substantiate the Contractors test result will not be assessed the fee.

When disputes over compaction core test results occur, the Engineer's acceptance core will be used for the dispute resolution sample. The Contractor will be advised on when the testing will occur as referenced above to witness the testing. The results of the dispute resolution testing shall replace all of the applicable disputed test results for payment purposes.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> This chart is to be used for areas where the structural value of the area to be paved is less than 1.75 as determined by the Engineer. See Appendix B - Method for Obtaining Cores for Determination of Roadway Structure. This chart is applicable to rehabilitation work only; full depth construction will not be considered for Table 5a.

#### Appendix A - Repairing Core Holes in Bituminous Asphalt Pavement

#### Description.

This appendix describes the procedure required to repair core holes in a bituminous concrete pavement.

#### Materials and Equipment.

The following material shall be available to complete this work:

- Patch Material - DelDOT approved High Performance Cold Patch material shall be used.

The following equipment shall be available to complete this work:

- Sponge or other absorbent material Used to extract water from the hole.
- Compaction Hammer mechanical (electrical, pneumatic, or gasoline driven) tamping device with a flat, circular tamping face smaller than 6 inches in diameter.

#### Construction Method.

After core removal from the hole, remove all excess water from within the hole, and prevent water from re-entering the hole.

Place the patch material in lifts no greater than 3 inches and compact with mechanical tamping device. If the hole is deeper than 3 inches, use two lifts of approximately equal depths so that optimum compaction is achieved. Make sure that the patch surface matches the grade of the existing roadway. Make every effort to achieve the greatest possible compaction

#### **Performance Requirements.**

The Engineer will judge the patch on the following basis:

- The patch shall be well compacted
- The patch surface shall match the grade of the surrounding roadway surface.

#### **Basis of Payment.**

No measurement or payment will be made for the patching work. The Contractor must gain the Engineer's acceptance of the patching work before the Engineer will accept the material represented by the core.

#### Appenidx B - Method for Obtaining Cores for Determination of Roadway Structure

The Contractor is responsible for obtaining cores in areas that they propose are eligible for compaction price adjustments according to Table 5a in this specification. Table 5a is not applicable for new full-depth pavement box construction. Cores submitted for this process shall be obtained according to the following process.

- 1. Contact Materials & Research (M&R) personnel to determine if information about the area is already available. If M&R has already obtained cores in the location that is being investigated, the contractor may opt to use the laboratory information for the investigation and not core the area on their own.
- 2. If M&R does not have information concerning the section of the roadway, the contractor needs to contact M&R to arrange for verification of coring operations. Arrangements shall be made to allow for an individual from M&R to be on the site when the cores are obtained. Cores will be turned over to M&R for evaluation.
- 3. The Contractor is responsible for providing all traffic control and repairing core holes in accordance to 401699 Appendix A Repairing Core Holes in Bituminous Asphalt Pavements.
- 4. Cores are to be taken throughout the entire project for the area in question. Cores will be spaced, from the start of the project in increments determined based on field and project specifics. Cores will be evenly distributed throughout the project location. The cores will be taken in the center of the lane in question.
- 5. Additional cores may be taken at other locations, if surface conditions indicate that there may be a substantial difference in the underlying section. The location of these cores should be documented and submitted to M&R.
- 6. Cores shall be full depth and include underlying materials. If there is a stone base included in the pavement section, at a minimum 1 core must have information concerning the thickness of the base. This is determined by augering to the subgrade surface.
- 7. The calculations used to determine the structural capacity of the roadway is as follows. If the contractor finds, upon starting the coring process, that the areas are of greater thickness than applicable to Table 5a, they may terminate the coring process on their own and retract the request.

#### **Structural Number Calculations**

Each pavement box material is assigned a structural coefficient based upon AASHTO design guides. The structural coefficient is used to determine the total strength of the pavement section. Materials used in older pavement sections are assigned lower structural coefficients to compensate for aging of the materials. The coefficients used to determine the structural number of an existing pavement are:

<b>Existing Material</b>	Structural Coefficient
HMA	0.32
Asphalt Treated Base	0.26
Soil Cement	0.16
Surface Treatment (Tar & Chip)	0.10
GABC	0.14
Concrete	0 - 0.7*

\* The Structural Coefficient of Concrete is dependent upon the condition of the concrete. Compressive strengths & ASR analysis are used to determine condition - contact the Engineer if this situation arises.

Newly placed materials use a different set of structural coefficients. They are as follows:

New Material	Structural Coefficient
HMA	0.40
Asphalt Treated Base (BCBC)	0.32
Soil Cement	0.20
GABC	0.14

#### **Example:**

Location includes placement of a 1.25" Type C overlay on 2.25" Type B. Existing roadway is cored and is shown to consist of 2" HMA on 7" GABC.

#### Calculation:

For the Type B lift the calculation would be:

Existing HMA	2 * 0.32 = 0.64
GABC	7 * 0.14 = 0.98
	1.62

For the Type C lift the calculation would be:

Newly Placed B 
$$2.25 * 0.4 = 0.90$$
 Existing HMA  $2 * 0.32 = 0.64$   $7* 0.14 = \frac{0.98}{2.52}$ 

06/05/14

#### 401752 – SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT

#### **Description:**

This work consists of the construction of safety edge(s) along bituminous concrete pavement or P.C.C. pavement in accordance with the details and notes on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

#### **Construction Methods:**

The safety edge shall not be constructed adjacent to curb or in front of guardrail sections.

In bituminous concrete pavement sections, prior to the construction of the safety edge, the fill or in situ material at the edge of pavement shall be compacted so that it is level with the top of the pavement, prior to the final surface overlay.

In bituminous concrete pavement sections, the contractor shall attach a device to the screed of the paver unit that confines the material at the end of the gate and extrudes the asphalt material in such a way that results in a compacted wedge shape pavement edge of 32 degrees (+/- 2 degrees). Contact shall be maintained between the device and the road shoulder surface. The device shall be manufactured so that it can be easily adjusted to transition at cross roads, driveways and obstructions without stopping the paver unit. The device's shape shall constrain the asphalt and cause compaction, as well as increase the density of the extruded profile.

In bituminous concrete pavement sections, the Transtech Shoulder Wedge Maker, Carlson Safety Edge End Gate or an approved equal shall be used to produce the safety edge. Contact information for these wedge shape compaction devices is listed below:

Transtech Systems, Inc. 1594 State Street Schenectady, NY 12304 1-800-724-6306 www.transtechsys.com

or

Carlson Paving Products 18425 50<sup>th</sup> Ave. E Tacoma, WA 98446 1-253-278-9426 www.carlsonpavingproducts.com

or an approved equal.

In P.C.C. pavement sections, the paver screed shall be modified to provide a chamfer at the end of the P.C.C. pavement in accordance with the details and notes on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

Safety Edge will not be measured for payment.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The cost associated with the construction of safety edge(s), including but not limited to the wedge device, preparation and compaction of the fill or in situ material, and placement of the safety edge in accordance with the Plans and Details shall be incidental to the bituminous concrete pavement or P.C.C. pavement item being placed.

10/15/2013

- 401800 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
- 401801 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRÁTIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
- 401802 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
- 401803 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
- 401804 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
- 401805 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
- 401806 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
- 401807 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
- 401808 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
- 401809 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
- 401810 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
- 401811 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
- 401812 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 401813 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22
- 401814 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22
- 401815 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22
- 401816 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22
- 401817 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22
  - 401818 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE **COURSE, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22**
  - 401819 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
- 401820 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
- 401821 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, **PATCHING**
- 401822 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, **PATCHING** 
  - 401823 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING
- 401824 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C. 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22. WEDGE
- 401825 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22, WEDGE
- 401826 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
- 401827 -BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
- 401828 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)

- 401829 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
- 401830 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
- 401831 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
- 401832 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22. (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
- 401833 -BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
- 401834 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
- 401835 THIN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22

- 401836 THIN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 401837 THIN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 401838 THIN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 401839 THIN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22
- 401840 THIN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22

#### .01 Description:

This specification shall govern the production and construction of bituminous concrete pavement. The following Subsections of the Standard Specifications shall be applicable: 401.01, 401.03 - 401.10, 401.12, and 401.13. All other subsections have been modified herein.

Payment for bituminous concrete shall be in accordance with item 401699. The Contractor shall read and thoroughly understand the requirements of the OA/OC specification as defined in item 401699.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine all costs associated with meeting these requirements and to include them in the per ton bids for the various Superpave bituminous concrete items.

Payment adjustment factors will be calculated in accordance with the latest version of item 401699.

Bituminous concrete may be produced by one or a combination of several technologies involving asphalt foaming processes and equipment or additives that facilitate the reduction of the temperature at which the mix can be placed and satisfactorily compacted thereby permitting the mix to be produced at reduced temperatures.

#### .02 Materials:

Use materials conforming to standard specifications 823.

Materials for bituminous concrete shall conform to the requirements of Subsections 823.01, 823.05-823.17, and 823.25 - 823.28 of the Standard Specifications and the following. If the Contractor proposes to use a combination of materials that are not covered by this Specification, the mix design shall be submitted and reviewed by the Engineer 30 calendar days prior to use.

#### a) Asphalt Binder:

Meet the requirements of Superpave performance-grade asphalt binder, as referenced in the Plans. according to M 320 <sup>1</sup>, Table 1 and tested according to AASHTO R29 with the following test ranges:

TEST Procedure	AASHTO REFERENCE	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
Temperature, °C	M 320	Per Grade
Original DSR, G*/sin (δ)	T 315	1.00 - 2.20 kPa <sup>1</sup>

TEST Procedure	AASHTO REFERENCE	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
RTFO DSR, G*/sin (δ)	T 315	>/= 2.20 kPa
PAV DSR, G*/ sin (δ)	T 315	=5000 kPa</td
BBR Creep Stiffness, S	T 313	= 300.0 kPa</td
BBR m-value	T 313	>/=0.300

Note 1: The exception to M 320 is that the original DSR shall be 1.00 to 2.20 kPa

Substitution of a higher temperature grade will require prior approval by the Engineer.

The highest low temperature grade virgin binder to be used is -22.

Depending on the level of Recycled materials used, the low temperature properties, per T 313, may be different than stated in M 320 or the previous table.

#### b) Recycled Materials:

**RAP** (Recycled Asphalt Pavement): Bituminous concrete pavement mechanically processed to a homogenous consistency to be recycled through the production plant for use in a new bituminous concrete mixture.

The percentage allowance of recycled materials (recycled asphalt pavement and/or shingles) shall be controlled through the use of the Materials & Research recycled mixture program available through the Materials & Research Section.

The program can be used by the Contractor to determine which materials and combinations of materials can be used to meet the specified material on the contract.

If the Contractor proposes to use a combination of materials that are not covered by this program, the mix design shall be submitted and reviewed by the Engineer.

#### c) Shingles:

RAS (Recycled Asphalt Shingles): Materials reclaimed from the shingle manufacturing process such as tabs, punch-outs, and damaged new shingles mechanically broken down with 100% passing the ½ in (12.5 mm) sieve. Shipping, handling, and shredding costs are incidental to the price of Superpave item.

Post-consumer shingles or used shingles are not acceptable. Fiberglass-backed and organic felt-backed shingles shall be kept separate. Both materials shall not be used in the same mixture at the same time. All shingles shall be free of all foreign material and moisture.

The use of Recycled Asphalt Shingles will be considered for 115 gyration mix designs upon demonstration by the producer of adequate blending of the binder verified by laboratory testing on plant produced material.

#### d) Mineral Aggregate:

Conform to Section 805 and the following criteria. These criteria apply to the combined aggregate blend.

Duckey ECALle	COARSE AO ANGUL (% N	ARITY <sup>1</sup>	ANGUI	GREGATE LARITY <sup>2</sup> MIN)	CLAY	FLAT AND
DESIGN ESAL'S (MILLIONS)	≤ 100 MM	>100 MM	≤ 100 MM > 100 MM		CONTENT <sup>3</sup> (% - MIN)	ELONGATED <sup>4</sup> (% - MAX)
< 0.3	55/-	-/-	-	-	40	-
0.3  to < 3	75/-	50/-	40	40	40	
3 to <10	$85/80^{5}$	60/-	45	40	45	
10 < 30	95/90	80/75	45	40	45	
≥30	100/100	100/100	45	45	50	10

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Coarse Aggregate Angularity is tested according to ASTM D5821.

The following source properties apply to the individual aggregates in the aggregate blend for the proposed JMF.

TEST METHOD	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
<b>Foughness</b> , AASHTO T96 Percent Loss, Maximum	40
Soundness, AASHTO T104 Percent Loss, Maximum for five cycles	20
Deleterious Materials, AASHTO T112 Percent, Maximum	10
Moisture Sensitivity, AASHTO T283 Percent, Minimum	80

For any roadway with a minimum average daily traffic volume (ADT) of 8000 vehicles and a posted speed of 35 mph (60 kph) or greater, the polish value of the composite aggregate blend shall be greater than 8.0 when tested according to Maryland State Highway Administration MSMT 411 B ALaboratory Method of Predicting Frictional Resistance of Polished Aggregates and Pavement Surfaces. (a) RAP shall be assigned a value of 5.0. The Contractor shall supply all polish values to the Engineer upon request.

#### e) Mineral Filler:

Conform to AASHTO M17.

#### f) Warm Mix Additives:

For any WMA technology requiring addition of any material by the producer during production, the following information will be submitted with the proposed JMF for review and approval at least 30 calendar days prior to production:

- 1. WMA technology and/or additive information.
- 2. WMA technology manufacturer's recommendation for usage.
- 3. WMA technology target dosage rate and tolerance envelope. Support tolerance envelope with test data demonstrating acceptable mix production properties conforming to all sections of this specification.
- 4. WMA technology manufacturer's material safety data sheets (MSDS).
- 5. Documentation of past WMA technology field application including points of contact.
- 6. Temperature ranges for mixing and compacting.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Fine Aggregate Angularity is tested according to AASHTO TP-33.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Clay Content is tested according to AASHTO T176.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Flat and Elongated is tested according to ASTM 4791 with a 5:1 aspect ratio.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> 85/80 denotes that 85% of the coarse aggregate has one fractured face and 80% has two or more fractured faces.

7. Laboratory test data, samples, and sources of all mix components, and asphalt binder viscosity-temperature relationships.

Follow the manufacturer's recommendation for incorporating additives and WMA technologies into the mix. Comply with the manufacturer's recommendation regarding receiving, storage, and delivery of additives.

If the producer performs blending of the WMA technology in their tank, a separate Quality Control plan shall be submitted by the producer to the Department for review and approval at least 30 calendar days prior to production.

#### g) Anti-stripping additives

Conform to standard specifications Section 829 and blend with the asphalt cement in accordance with this specification. Incorporate anti-stripping additives when the Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR) as determined in accordance with AASHTO T283 is less than 80 or when specified for use by the Engineer.

#### .03 Bituminous Concrete Production – Quality Control

#### (a) Process Control - Material Production Quality Control.

Submit through electronic mail a QC Plan from each proposed production plant to the Engineer; no hotmix asphalt material will be accepted until the Engineer approves the QC Plan. This plan must be submitted to the Engineer on an annual basis for review and approval prior to material production. The Engineer will send a signed copy back to the Contractor stating that it is approved. The approved QC Plan shall govern contractor operations.

The QC Plan shall include actions that will assure all materials and products will conform to the specifications, whether manufactured or processed by the Contractor, or procured from suppliers, subcontractors, or vendors. The Contractor shall perform the inspection and tests required to substantiate product conformance to contract requirements. The Contractor shall document QC inspections and tests, and provide copies to the Engineer when requested. The Contractor shall maintain records of all inspections and tests for at least one year. The records shall include the date, time, and nature of deficiency or deficiencies found; the quantities of material involved until the deficiency was corrected; and the date, time, and nature of corrective actions taken.

In the QC Plan shall detail the type and frequency of inspection, sampling, and testing deemed necessary to measure and control the various properties of material and construction governed by the Specifications. The QC Plan shall include the following elements as a minimum:

- Production Plant make, type, capacity, and location.
- Production Plant Calibration components and schedule; address documentation.
- Personnel include name and telephone number for the following individuals:
- Person responsible for quality control.
- Qualified technician(s) responsible for performing the inspection, sampling, and testing.
- Person who has the authority to make corrective actions on behalf of the Contractor.
- Testing Laboratory state the frequency of accuracy checks and calibrations of the equipment used for testing; address documentation.
- Load number of QC samples (1-10 if QA sample is not within trucks 1-10)
- Locations where samples will be obtained and the sampling techniques for each test
- Tests to be performed and their normal frequency; the following, at a minimum, shall be conducted:
  - Mixture Temperature: each of the first five trucks, and each load that is sampled for QC or acceptance testing.
  - Gradation analysis of aggregate (and RAP) stockpiles one washed gradations per week for each aggregate stockpile; RAP: five gradations and asphalt cement contents for dedicated stockpiles where new material is not being added; one gradation and asphalt cement content test per week for stockpiles where material is continually being added to the stockpile.
  - Gradation analysis of non-payment sieves
  - Dust to effective asphalt calculation
  - Moisture content analysis of aggregates daily.
  - Gradation analysis of the combined aggregate cold feed one per year per mixture.
  - Bulk specific gravity and absorption of blended material one per year per mixture.

- Ignition Oven calibration one per year per mixture.
- Hot-Bins: one per year per mixture.
- Others, as appropriate.
- Procedures for reporting the results of inspection and tests (include schedule).
- Procedures for dealing with non-compliant material or work.
- Presentation of control charts. The contractor shall plot the results of testing on individual control charts for each characteristic. The control charts shall be updated within on working day as test results for each sublot become available. The control charts shall be easily and readily accessible at the plant laboratory. The following parameters shall be plotted from the testing:
  - Asphalt cement content.
  - Volumetrics (air voids, voids in mineral aggregates [VMA])
  - Gradation values for the following sieves:
    - 4.75 mm (#4).
    - 2.36 mm (#8).
    - 0.075 mm (#200).
    - Operational guidelines (trigger points) to address times when the following actions would be considered:
      - Increased frequency of sampling and testing.
      - Plant control/settings/operations change.
      - JMF adjustment.
      - JMF change (See 401644 Section .04(a)(1)).
      - Change in the source of the component materials.
      - Calibration of material production equipment (asphalt pump, belt feeders, etc.).
      - Rejection of material.

When any point of non-compliance with the QC plan, or material not meeting the Specifications, comes to the attention of either the Contractor or the Engineer, the other party shall be notified immediately, and the Contractor shall take appropriate corrective actions. Failure to take corrective actions immediately shall be cause for rejection of material or work by the Engineer.

The following are considered significant violations to the Contractor's QC Plan:

- Using testing equipment that is knowingly out of calibration or is not working properly.
- Reporting false information such as test data, JMF information, or any info requested by DelDOT
- Failure to perform materials testing per their approved QC Plan
- Deviating from AASHTO or DelDOT testing procedures.
- Use of any material or the use of a JMF component in a proportion that exceeds the allowable tolerance as specified in section 04(a)(1) of this specification not listed in the JMF.
- Use of the wrong PG graded asphalt.
- Failure to take corrective action per action points in the Contractors approved QC plan.

The following steps will be taken for violations listed above:

- 1. First offence: Written notice of violation to the Contractor
- 2. Second offence: Written notice of violation and forfeiture of any bonus (material production or pavement construction) payment eligibility under 401699 section .03 for that production shift.
- 3. Third offence: Written notice of violation, forfeiture of bonus payment eligibility, and a 5% deduction of payment based upon contract unit price in addition to any calculated pay adjustment factors per 401699 Section 03.
- 4. Fourth offence: Written notice of violation, forfeiture of bonus payment eligibility, 50% deduction of payment based upon contract unit price in addition to any calculated payment adjustment factor per 401699 Section 03, and immediate suspension of the Contractor until corrective actions are taken. Corrective actions shall be submitted in writing to the Engineer for approval. The Engineer may request a meeting with the Contractor to discuss proposed changes prior to lifting suspension.

Violations of Contractor QC plans shall be kept on record for a period of 1 year from the date of violation at the Central Lab.

#### (b) Material Production Test Equipment.

Establish, maintain, and operate a qualified testing laboratory at the production plant site of sufficient size and layout that will accommodate the testing operations of both the Contractor and the Engineer.

Facilities for the use of the Engineer and inspectors shall be a minimum of 600 square feet of floor space conditioned to maintain constant temperature of 77F with two windows and a door equipped with functional locks and latches, located such that plant activities are plainly visible from one window of the building. Work space shall be furnished with illumination, tables, chairs, desks, telephone, and water including drinking water, sanitary facilities, fuel, and power necessary to conduct all necessary tests.

Maintain all the equipment used for handling, preparing, and testing materials in proper operating condition. For any laboratory equipment malfunction, the Contractor shall remedy the situation within one working day or the Engineer may suspend production. In the case of an equipment malfunction, the Engineer may elect to test the material at another qualified testing laboratory while waiting for repairs to equipment.

Maintain minimum calibration records for the referenced equipment:

- SUPERPAVE<sup>R</sup> Gyratory Compactor: once every year; verified once every month by the Engineer.
- Ovens: once every three months, verified once every month.
- Vacuum Container and Gauge (Rice Bowls): once every three months, verified once every month.
- Balances and Scales: once every year, verified once every month.
- Thermometers: once a year; verified once every month.
- Gyratory Compactor molds and base plates: once every year
- Mechanical Shakers: once every year
- Sieve Verifications: once every year

All calibrations shall be documented and on file for review by the Engineer at any time.

#### (c) Material Production Test Methods

- AASHTO T312 Preparing and Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor
- AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens
- AASHTO T308 Determining the Asphalt Binder Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by the Ignition Method
- AASHTO T30 Mechanical Analysis of Extracted Aggregate
- AASHTO T209 Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)
- ASTM D7227 Standard Practice for Rapid Drying of Compacted Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Apparatus

#### .04 Job Mix Formula (JMF)

**Mix Design.** Develop and submit a job mix formula for each mixture according to AASHTO R35. Each mix design shall be capable of being produced, placed, and compacted as specified. Assign a unique identification number to each JMF.

#### a) Development of JMF

**Gradation**: Use the FHWA Superpave 0.45 Power Chart to define permissible gradations for the specified mixture. Type C shall be either a No.4 (4.75 mm), 3/8" (9.5 mm), or 1/2" (12.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size bituminous concrete. Unless otherwise noted in the Plans, the Type C shall meet the 3/8" (9.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size. Type B bituminous concrete shall be the 3/4" (19.0 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size and the Bituminous Concrete Base Course (BCBC) shall be the 1" (25.0 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size. Target values for percent passing each standard sieve for the design aggregate structure shall comply with the Superpave control points and should avoid the restricted zone. Percentages shall be based on the washed gradation of the aggregate according to AASHTO T11.

In addition to the results of the material requirements specified above, the following material properties shall be provided by the contractor: bulk specific gravity Gsb, apparent specific gravity Gsa, and the absorption of the individual aggregate stockpiles to be used, tested according to AASHTO T84 and AASHTO T85 and reported to three decimal places along with the specific gravity of the mineral filler to be used, tested according to AASHTO T100 and reported to three decimal places.

#### **Superpave Gyratory Compactive (SGC) Effort:**

The Superpave Gyratory Compaction effort employed throughout mixture design, field quality control, or field quality assurance shall be as indicated below. All mixture specimens tested in the SGC shall be compacted to  $N_{\rm M}$  Height data provided by the SGC shall be employed to calculate volumetric properties at  $N_{\rm L}$ ,  $N_{\rm D}$ , and  $N_{\rm M}$ 

#### **Superpave Gyratory Compactive (SGC) Effort:**

DESIGN TRAFFIC LEVEL (MILLION ESAL'S)	N <sub>initial</sub>	N <sub>DESIGN</sub>	N <sub>MAXIMUM</sub>
0.3  to < 3	7	75	115
3  to < 30	8	100	160
≥30	9	125	205

**Volumetric Design Parameters.** The design aggregate structure at the target asphalt cement content shall satisfy the volumetric criteria below:

	DESIGN	REQUIRED DENSITY (% OF THEORETICAL MAXIMUM SPECIFIC GRAVITY)			VOIDS-IN-MINERAL AGGREGATE (% - MINIMUM) NOMINAL MAX. AGGREGATE (MM)			VOIDS FILLED WITH		
	ESAL'S (MILLION)	N <sub>INITIAL</sub>	N <sub>DESIGN</sub>	N <sub>MAX</sub>	25.0	19.0	ASPHALT (%)			
ĺ	0.3  to < 3	≤ 90.5								65.0 - 78.0
Į	3  to < 10									
Į	10 < 30									
L	≥ 30	≤ 89.0	96.0	≤ 98.0	12.5	13.5	15.5	14.5	16.5	$65.0 - 75.0^{1}$

Air voids ( $V_a$ ) at  $N_{design}$  shall be 4.0% for all ESAL designs. Air voids ( $V_a$ ) at  $N_{max}$  shall be a minimum of 2.0% for all ESAL designs

The dust to binder ratio for the mix having aggregate gradations above the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) Control Points shall be 0.6-1.2. For aggregate gradations below the PCS Control Points, the dust to binder ratio shall be 0.8-1.6. For the No. 4 (4.75 mm) mix, the dust to binder ratio shall be 0.9-2.0 whether above or below the PCS Control Points.

For 3/8@ (9.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size mixtures, the specified VFA range shall be 73.0% to 76.0% and for 4.75 mm Nominal Maximum Size mixtures, the range shall be 75 % to 78% for design traffic levels \$3 million ESALs.

#### **Gradation Control Points:**

The combined aggregates shall conform to the gradation requirement specified in the following table when tested according to T-11 and T-27.

TABLE 1

Nominal Maximum Aggregates Size Control Points, Percent Passing										
	25.0	5.0 MM   19.0 MM   12.5				MM	9.5	MM	4.75	MM
SIEVE SIZE	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
37.5 MM	100	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
25.0 MM	90	100	100	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
19.0 MM	-	90	90	100	100	-	-	_	-	-

Nominal Maximum Aggregates Size Control Points, Percent Passing										
	25.0	MM	19.0	19.0 MM		12.5 MM		9.5 MM		MM
SIEVE SIZE	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
12.5 MM	-	-	-	90	90	100	100	_	100	-
9.5 MM	-	-	-	_	-	90	90	100	95	100
4.75 MM	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	90	90	100
2.36 MM	19	45	23	49	28	58	32	67	-	-
1.18 MM	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	30	60
0.075 MM	1	7	2	8	2	10	2	10	6	12

Note: The aggregate's gradation for each sieve must fall within the minimum and maximum limits.

#### **Gradation Classification**

The Primary Control Sieve (PCS) defines the break point of fine and coarse mixtures. The combined aggregates shall be classified as coarse graded when it passes below the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) control point as defined below. All other gradations shall be classified as fine graded.

PCS CONTROL POINT FOR MIXTURE NOMINAL MAXIMUM AGGREGATES SIZE (% PASSING)								
Nominal maximum Aggregates Size	25.0 mm	19.0 mm	12.5 mm	9.5 mm	4.5 mm			
Primary Control Sieve	4.75 mm	4.75 mm	2.36 mm	2.36 mm	1.18 mm			
PCS Control Point	40	47	39	47	30-60			

#### **Plant Production Tolerances:**

Volumeric Property	Superpave Criteria
Air Voids (V <sub>a</sub> ) at (%) N <sub>m</sub> Air Voids (V <sub>a</sub> ) at N <sub>design</sub> (%)	2.0 (min) 6.0 (max)
Voids in Mineral Aggregate (VMA) at N <sub>design</sub> 25.0 mm Bituminous Concrete Base Course 19.0 mm Type B Hot-Mix 12.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix 9.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix 4.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix	-1.5 +2.0

#### The proposed JMF shall include the following:

Submit for approval to the Engineer the following documentation on Pinepave mixture design software prior to starting production of a new mixture:

- 1. Job mix formula (JMF) design of the component materials and target characteristic values for each mixture proposed for use. The component materials design shall include designating the source and the expected proportion (within 1 percent for the aggregate components and within 0.1 percent for the other components) of each component to be used in order to produce workable bituminous concrete meeting the specified properties. Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP) is one individual aggregate component regardless of fractionation size. Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS) is a separate component from RAP.
- 2. The JMF target characteristic values include the mixing temperature range, core temperature range for gyration, the percentage of the asphalt cement component (both total and virgin), and the percentages of the aggregate amounts retained on the sieves to be addressed by the JMF as shown in Table 1.
- 3. Plot of the design aggregate structure on the FHWA Superpave 0.45 power chart showing the maximum density line and Superpave control points.

- 4. Plot of the three trial asphalt binder contents at +/- 0.5% gyratory compaction curves where the percent of maximum specific gravity (% of G<sub>mm</sub>) is plotted against the log base ten of the number of gyrations (log (N)) showing the applicable criteria for N<sub>i</sub>, N<sub>d</sub>, and N<sub>m</sub>
- 5. Plot of the percent asphalt binder by total weight of the mix (P<sub>b</sub>) versus the following:
  - % of  $G_{\rm mm}$  at  $N_{\rm d}$ , VMA at  $N_{\rm d}$ , VFA at  $N_{\rm d}$ , Fines to effective asphalt binder  $(P_{\rm be})$  ratio, and unit weight  $(kg/m^2)$  at both  $N_{\rm d}$  and  $N_{\rm m}$ .
- 6. Summary of the consensus property standards test results for the design aggregate structure, summary of the source property standards test results for the individual aggregates in the design aggregate structure, target value of the asphalt binder content, and a table of G<sub>mm</sub> of the asphalt mixture for the four trial asphalt binder contents determined according to AASHTO T209.
- 7. Test data with each JMF and tests performed by a Qualified Laboratory on representative materials, verifying the adequacy of the design. Refer to the specifications for each mix type in order to determine the design requirements. The JMF sieve percentage values shall conform to the ranges shown in Table 1.
  - For any mixture that has a 20% or greater failure rate on any combined volumetric criteria, the JMF will not be approved for use on Department contracts.
- 8. Provide raw material of each JMF so NCAT Ignition Oven calibration correction numbers can be established for the Engineers and Contractors ovens. The Engineer shall provide an ignition oven correction number for each JMF.

#### .05 Approval of JMF

The Engineer will have up to three weeks once the JMF is submitted to review the submitted information.

All submitted JMF's shall correspond to the Pinepave mixture design software. The Engineer, for evaluation of the submitted JMF, will use the first three test samples. These test results acquired during production shall be within the following range compared to the submitted JMF on the Pinepave mixture design software:  $G_{\rm SMS}$  and  $G_{\rm SMS}$  and  $G_{\rm SMS}$  are  $G_{\rm SMS}$  are  $G_{\rm SMS}$  and  $G_{\rm SMS}$  and  $G_{\rm SMS}$  are  $G_{\rm SMS}$ 

#### a) Design Evaluation:

The Engineer may elect to evaluate the proposed JMF and suitability of all materials through laboratory trial batches. All materials requested by the Engineer shall be provided at the contractor's expense to the Central Laboratory in Dover in a timely manner upon request. To verify the complete mixture design and evaluate the suitability of all materials, the following approximate quantities are required:

5.25 gal (20 liters) of the asphalt binder;

0.13 gal (0.5 liters) sample of liquid heat-stable anti-strip additive;

254 lb. (115 kg) of each coarse aggregate;

154 lb. (70 kg) of each intermediate and fine aggregate;

22 lb. (10 kg) of mineral filler; and

254 lb. (115 kg) of RAP, when applicable.

For more expeditious approval, the Contractor may undertake the following steps:

- 1. Submit the proper documentation on Pinepave mixture design software.
- 2. Produce the new mixture for a non-Department project. The Engineer will test the material, by taking three series per section 401800 03(c). The mixture will be approved by the Engineer for Department projects if the test results are within the specifications.

A new JMF is required when any of the following conditions occur:

- A change in the source of any of the aggregate component materials
- A change in the proportion of any aggregate component by more than 5.0%
- A change in the aggregate components resulting in a change in percent passing any sieve as identified in Table 1 by more than 5% of the JMF target.

- A change in the target AC content by more than 0.20% from the JMF target to maintain other Volumetric properties of the approved JMF.
- For any mixture that has a 20% or greater failure rate on any combined volumetric criteria.

Although a new JMF is not required, the Contractor shall inform the Engineer of any proposed changes to an existing JMF. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer by electronic mail of the proposed changes. This notification shall include the total change made from the approved JMF proportions, and the effective time of the change. The Engineer will reply to the proposed changes within one operational day and notify the Contractor of the effective date of the changes.

#### .06 Construction.

### (a) Pavement Construction Test Equipment.

The Contractor shall furnish and use in-place density gauges, and/or coring equipment to meet the requirements of these Specifications.

#### Weather Limitations.

Place mix only on dry, unfrozen surfaces and only when weather conditions allow for proper production, placement, handling, and compacting.

The following table of ambient temperatures for various binder grades and lift thicknesses for placement with the following parameters:

	PG Binder		
			64-22
Lift Thickness (in)	76-22	70-22	
1.50	50F	45F	40F
2.00	40F	38F	35F
3.00	32F	32F	32F

- Minimum surface temperature of 32 degrees F AND
- Minimum production temperature of 275 degrees F AND
- Maximum wind speed of 8 miles per hour

Construction outside of these conditions with WMA technology will be at the discretion of the Engineer.

### **Compaction:**

### (b) Pavement Construction - Process Control.

Perform Quality Control of pavement compaction by testing in-place pavement density by the following methods.

- ASTM D2950 Standard Test Method for Density of Bituminous Concrete in Place by Nuclear Methods; the use of other density gauges shall be as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
- AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens
- ASTM D7227 Standard Practice for Rapid Drying of Compacted Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Apparatus

Cores may be cut on the first day of paving or once after the change of a JMF for gauge calibration. The number of cores obtained for calibration purposes shall not exceed the number of QA samples obtained by the Department for payment. The Contractor may use any method to select locations for the Quality Control calibration cores.

Repair all core holes in accordance with 401699 Appendix A.

## **Method of Measurement:**

Method of Measurement will be in accordance with Subsections 401.14 and 401.15 of the Standard Specifications.

# **Basis of Payment:**

All work completed under this item shall be considered for full payment and subsequently modified in accordance with the procedures enumerated under 401699.

Material production quality shall be evaluated per item 401699 - Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete .03 (a) Material Production - Tests and Evaluations.

Compaction quality shall be evaluated per Item 401699 - Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete .03 (b) Pavement Construction - Tests and Evaluations.

10/25/2013

#### 602546 - P.C.C. CONCRETE MASONRY DECK SEALER

## **Description:**

The item shall consist of furnishing all materials, cleaning the concrete surface areas and treating a P.C.C concrete masonry deck with a deep penetrating clear water repellent solution as specifically indicated on the Plans, in accordance with these Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

#### **Materials:**

The sealer shall consist of a one component clear, deep penetrating Isobutyl alkoxysilane sealer. The sealer shall not alter the color or texture of Portland cement concrete. The product used must be a 40 percent minimum silane solution by weight diluted in a suitable alcohol based solvent, no petroleum distillates are permitted. The materials must be local OTC- VOC compliant.

The contractor shall provide Materials and Research Section one (1) quart sample of the silane solution along with technical sheet, analysis report of materials with batch detail for evaluation and approval

The manufacturers shall supply a Materials Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) and a letter of certificate compliance of batch & lot of each shipment of the concrete sealer materials. The contractor shall also provide manufacturer analysis report of the materials used with the specified batch shipped to the job site.

The water proofing material must be a flowable, penetrating solution capable of being applied by spray or roller. The applied and cured materials must not form a film or otherwise build up on the surface of the treated surface. The application rate must be minimum 125 sq.ft/gal or as specified by the manufacturer The materials must pass a chloride screen test using NCHRP 244 series IV (1 application at 125 sq.ft/gal.) min 90%.

The waterproofing material shall be tinted with a fugitive red or other dye to enable the silane solution to be visible on the concrete surface for at least four hours after application. The fugitive dye shall not, however, be visible more than seven days after the application of the waterproofing material.

# Surface Preparation:

Prior to the application of the waterproofing material, the concrete surfaces shall be cleaned to remove all traces of dirt, dust, salt, grease, oil, asphalt, laitance, and all other foreign contaminants. Cleaning technique may necessitate high pressure wash (minimum 4000 psi at rate of 4 gallon per minute), light sand blasting, shot blasting or combination of different techniques followed by vacuum cleaning in accordance with ASTM D 4258 & SSPC-SP-13.

### **Construction Methods:**

The waterproofing material shall be used as supplied by the manufacturers without thinning or alteration, unless specifically required in the manufacturer's instruction and verified by Engineer.

In order to verify the recommended amount of waterproofing material being applied, the Engineer at his option may work out an area equal to 125 ft² (3 m²) and measure the amount of material applied through the sprayer. If less than one gallon (one liter) of material is used, the method of application will be adjusted. The yield for each day's application shall be calculated. If the yield for any day exceeds 125 ft² per gallon (3 m² per liter), the entire area for that day (s) shall be recoated with the waterproofing solution at a rate designated by the Engineer, but not to exceed 175 ft² per gallon (4.25 m² per liter). All costs associated with recoating shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall become aware and follow the Manufacturer's safety precautions of all materials and shall exercise appropriate measures. Equipment used for cleaning and preparing the surface areas and for the application of the waterproofing material shall be subject to approval prior to use.

The Contractor shall closely monitor the surface preparation to avoid any unnecessary surface damage. Surface preparation shall be subject to final approval by the Engineer. Any damage done by the contractor shall be repaired/ replaced at their expenses.

Any repairs to the concrete, such as crack injection or sealing and patching of surfaces, shall be performed before the surface cleaning and before waterproofing application begins.

The waterproofing solution shall only be applied to a cleaned concrete surface. In no case shall there be more than 48 hours between the time the surface is blast cleaned and the application of the penetrating water repellent.

The waterproofing material shall be applied within the ambient temperature range as recommended by the manufacturer, when no rain is expected within a minimum of 12 hours following the application, and there are no high winds that would cause an improper application. If rain has preceded the application, the surface shall be allowed to dry at least 24 hours before waterproofing application begins.

Traffic, when applicable shall be kept off the treated surface until the waterproofing solution has been completely absorbed, and the surface is dry in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

The Contractor shall perform surface preparation and application of the waterproofing material so as not to endanger any private and/or public property, pedestrians, workmen, and vehicles on, beneath, or adjacent to the structure.

# **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of P.C.C. Concrete Masonry Deck Sealer will be measured by the square feet of area treated and accepted.

# **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of P.C.C. Concrete Masonry Deck Sealer will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot (square meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, surface preparations, application of the waterproofing material, disposal of discarded materials, for all labor, tools, equipment, and all necessary incidentals to complete the work.

2/1/07

### 602738 - PRECAST CONCRETE RETAINING WALL

### **Description:**

This work consists of furnishing, fabricating, and constructing complete in place the precast reinforced concrete retaining wall(s) and other associated precast structures as specified on the Plans, as described herein and as directed by the Engineer.

#### **Materials:**

#### 1. Concrete

Concrete shall conform to Section 812 of the Standard Specifications except as amended herein. Minimum 28 days strength for precast concrete shall be 5076 psi (35 MPa). The Contractor shall develop his own concrete mix design, according to ACI 211.1-81, Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete, which shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The cement content shall not be less than 26 lb per cubic foot (415 kg per cubic meter). Portland Cement shall be Type I or Type II (ASTM C 150). In a salt water environmental Type II Cement shall be used.

## 2. Reinforcing Steel

Reinforcing steel shall meet the requirements of ASTM A 615, Grade 400 (AASHTO M 31); and shall be protected with fusion bonded epoxy meeting the requirements of Section 604 of the Standard Specifications.

#### 3. Hardware

All connection hardware shall be hot-dipped galvanized.

# 4. Closed-Cell Neoprene Sponge

Use elastomer conforming to ASTM D1056, Type 2, Class C.

# 5. Post-Tensioning Strands

Use ½" (12.7 mm) diameter, 7 wire, uncoated, low-relaxation strands for unbonded post-tensioning, conforming to AASHTO M203, Grade 270 (Grade 1860). Encase strands in polymer sheathing. Use corrosion inhibitor recommended by the manufacture between the strand and sheathing. Provide anchorages, bearing devices, fittings and couplings as shown on the plans and specified by the tendon manufacturer.

### 6. Joint Wrap

The external wrap shall be as per ASTM C-877.

# **Design**:

The precast concrete retaining wall shall be constructed in accordance with the notes and details in the plans. The allowable soil bearing pressure shall be as shown on the Plans.

If structural dimensions or reinforcement differ from the Plans, the Contractor shall submit design calculations and load ratings for the changed design; and shop drawings showing all pertinent dimensions or reinforcement, reinforcement size and location to the Engineer for approval. The Precast Concrete Retaining Wall design shall be in accordance with the Delaware Department of Transportation "Bridge Design Manual", latest edition, and the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, latest edition. All calculations shall be certified by a registered Professional Engineer in the State of Delaware.

#### **Fabrication Plant:**

The fabrication plant for precast concrete retaining wall shall be a National Precast Concrete Association (NPCA) certified plant and pre-approved from the Department.

### **Fabrication:**

#### 1. General

All materials, equipment, processes of manufacture, and the finished sections, including handling, storage, and transportation, shall be subject to inspection and approval. Any defective construction, which may adversely affect the strength or performance of a section, shall be cause for rejection. Rejected sections shall be replaced at no expense to the Department.

#### 2. Forms

The forms used shall be sufficiently rigid and accurate to maintain the retaining wall dimensions within the tolerances hereinafter specified. The retaining wall forms shall be matched so that the internal dimensions from one precast section to the next adjacent section shall not vary by more than ½" (13 mm). They shall be well constructed, carefully aligned, substantial and firm, securely braced and fastened together, sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar, and strong enough to withstand the action of mechanical vibrators. All the casting surfaces shall be of a smooth material unless Plans require textured surfaces.

Form ties shall be either the threaded type or the snap-off type, so that no form wires or metal pieces will be left at the surface of the finished concrete. Corners and angles shall be mitered or rounded. Joints between panel forms shall be made smooth and tight.

#### 3. Curing

The retaining wall shall be cured for a sufficient length of time so that the concrete will develop the specified compressive strength in 28 days or less. Any one of the following methods of curing or combinations thereof shall be used for retaining wall sections:

Steam Curing - The wall sections may be low pressure, steam-cured by a system that will maintain a moist atmosphere.

Water Curing - The wall sections may be water cured by any method that will keep the sections moist.

Forms Left in Place - An accelerated overnight cure accomplished through the use of an external heat source may be used, provided moisture loss from exposed surfaces is minimized.

The maximum temperature increase or decrease shall be 40° F (22° C) per hour. The initial application of the heat shall be two hours after the final placement of concrete to allow the initial set to take place.

### 4. Testing Requirements

Test Specimen - Concrete compressive strength shall be determined from compression tests made on cylinders. Acceptance of the concrete wall sections with respect to compressive strength will be determined on a basis of production lots. A production lot is defined as a group of wall sections representing 10 wall sections or a single day's production, whichever is less.

During the production of the wall sections, the manufacturer shall randomly sample the concrete in accordance with AASHTO T 141. A single compressive strength sample shall consist of a minimum of 4 cylinders randomly selected for every production lot. Cylinders for compressive strength tests shall be 4" x 8" or as specified by the Engineer prepared and tested in accordance with AASHTO T 23 and T 22, respectively. For every compressive strength sample, a minimum of 2 cylinders shall be cured in the same manner as the wall sections and tested at approximately 7 days. The average compressive strength of these cylinders will determine the initial strength of the concrete. In addition, 2 cylinders shall be cured in accordance with AASHTO T 23 and tested at 28 days. The average compressive strength of these two cylinders will determine the compressive strength of the production lot.

Acceptability by Cylinder Tests - The compressive strength of the concrete for each production lot as previously defined is acceptable when the compressive strength is equal to or greater than the design concrete strength.

When the compressive strength of any production lot is less than the design concrete strength, the production lot shall be rejected. The rejection shall prevail unless the manufacturer, at his/her own expense, obtains and submits evidence of a type acceptable to the Engineer that the strength and quality of the concrete placed within the wall sections of the production lot are acceptable. If the evidence consists of tests made on cores taken from the wall sections within the production lot, the cores shall be obtained and tested in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO T 24. The core holes shall be plugged and sealed by the manufacturer in a manner such that the wall section will meet all of the test requirements of this Special Provision. Wall sections so sealed shall be considered satisfactory for use.

#### 5. Tolerances

Wall Thickness - Wall thickness shall not be less than the design dimensions by more than 5 percent. A thickness more than that required shall not be cause for rejection.

Length of Section - The under run in length shall not be more than 12''/ft (10 mm/m) of length with a maximum of 1/2'' (13 mm) in any box section.

Position of Reinforcement - Clear cover shall be 2" minimum except as noted or detailed on the plans. The maximum variation in the position of the reinforcement shall be  $\pm -3/8$ " ( $\pm -10$  mm), except the cover over the reinforcement for the external surface of the wall shall not be less than 2" (50 mm).

Area of Reinforcement - The areas of steel reinforcement shall be the design steel areas per linear meter. Steel areas greater than those required shall not be cause for rejection. The permissible variation in diameter of any reinforcement shall conform to the tolerances prescribed in the ASTM specification for that type of reinforcement.

#### **Construction Methods:**

The foundation on which the retaining wall sections are to be placed shall be a layer of the type of coarse aggregate as specified on the Plans. The bedding areas on which the coarse aggregate will be placed shall be approved by the Engineer. Coarse aggregate shall be carefully placed and tamped to form a solid, unyielding mass with the exposed surface conforming to the form and dimensions shown on the Plans.

Precast sections shall be assembled in accordance with the Plans and approved shop drawings. The wall sections shall be so formed that when they are laid together they will make a continuous line with a smooth face free of appreciable irregularities, and compatible with the permissible tolerances of this Special Provision.

Care shall be exercised to insure proper matching and aligning of joints of adjacent sections. The joints shall consist of mortar filled shear keyways. The keyway surfaces shall be given a medium abrasive grit blast, 2000 psi (14 MPa) waterblast or a thorough wire brushing at the plant within four days prior to leaving the plant. Mortar for the keyway shall be a non-shrinking, non-metallic mortar having a minimum compressive strength at 28 days of 5000 psi (35 MPa). Before applying the mortar, the surfaces shall be clean of all dirt, dust, and other foreign matter. The surfaces shall be wetted, but no free water shall be allowed to remain in the keyway. The mortar shall be prepared, placed, and cured in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

The fill side of the joint shall be covered with a minimum of a 9" (225 mm) wide wrap centered on the joint unless noted otherwise on the Plans. Care shall be exercised to keep the joint wrap in its proper location during backfilling.

The wall section length shall not exceed that which permits lifting, moving, and placing of the section without any bending, distortion, or stress being induced therein. Devices or holes shall be permitted in each wall section for the purpose of handling. However, not more than four holes may be cast or drilled in each section. The holes shall be tapered unless drilled, and before backfilling, the tapered holes shall be filled with

portland cement mortar, or with precast concrete plugs which shall be secured with portland cement mortar or other approved adhesive. Drilled holes shall be filled with portland cement mortar. Holes shall be covered on the fill side with the joint wrap material previously specified. This wrap shall have a minimum length and width of 9" (225 mm) or 2" beyond any edge, whichever is greater.

### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of item 602738 - Precast Concrete Retaining Wall will be measured as the number of cubic yards (cubic meters) of concrete placed and accepted. The volume will be computed using the dimensions shown on the plans with no allowance for form deflection. No deduction in the computed volume of precast concrete will be made for conduits, anchors, bolts, handling devices, post-tensioning ducts, etc.

The quantity of reinforcing bar will not be measured.

### **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of Precast Concrete Retaining Wall will be paid for at the Contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) for item 602738. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, including reinforcing bar, related to the precast retaining wall units; designing, fabricating and installing the units on site; for all labor, tools, equipment and necessary incidentals to complete the work. Price and payment will also constitute full compensation for all materials, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to construct structures associated with the retaining wall as specified on the Plans. Excavation, backfill, backfilling, and coarse aggregate will be paid separately under their respective bid items of this Contract.

5/17/12

### 602739 - PRECAST CONCRETE RIGID FRAME

# **Description:**

This work consists of furnishing, fabricating, and constructing complete in place the precast reinforced concrete rigid frame(s) and other associated precast structures (footings, headwalls, etc.) as specified on the Plans, as described herein and as directed by the Engineer.

### **Materials:**

### 1. Concrete

Concrete shall conform to Section 812 of the Standard Specifications except as amended herein. Minimum 28 days strength for precast concrete shall be 5000 psi (35 MPa). The Contractor shall develop his own concrete mix design, according to ACI 211.1-81, Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete, which shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The cement content shall not be less than 700 lb. per cubic yard (415 kg per cubic meter). Portland Cement shall be Type I or Type II (ASTM C 150). In a salt water environmental Type II Cement shall be used.

# 2. Reinforcing Steel

Reinforcing steel shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 31/M 31M, Grade 60 (Grade 400) (AASHTO M 31); and shall be protected with fusion bonded epoxy meeting the requirements of Section 604 of the Standard Specifications.

### 3. Hardware

All connection hardware shall be hot-dipped galvanized.

### 4. Closed-Cell Neoprene Sponge

Use elastomer conforming to ASTM D1056, Type 2, Class C.

#### 5. Post-Tensioning Strands

Use ½" (12.7 mm) diameter, 7 wire, uncoated, low-relaxation strands for unbonded post-tensioning, conforming to AASHTO M203, Grade 270 (Grade 1860). Encase strands in polymer sheathing. Use corrosion inhibitor recommended by the manufacture between the strand and sheathing. Provide anchorages, bearing devices, fittings and couplings as shown on the plans and specified by the tendon manufacturer.

### 6. Joint Wrap

The external wrap shall be as per ASTM C-877.

## Design:

The precast reinforced concrete rigid frame shall be constructed in accordance with the notes and details in the plans. The allowable soil bearing pressure shall be as shown on the Plans.

If structural dimensions or reinforcement differ from the Plans, the Contractor shall submit design calculations and load ratings for the changed design; and shop drawings showing all pertinent dimensions or reinforcement, reinforcement size and location to the Engineer for approval. The design shall be in accordance with the Delaware Department of Transportation "Bridge Design Manual", latest edition, and the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, latest edition. The loading shall be AASHTO HL-93 or Delaware Legal Load, whichever governs. Load Ratings shall be calculated using the BRASS program and shall include ratings for Load and Resistance Factor (LRFR) loading and Delaware legal loads. All calculations shall be certified by a registered Professional Engineer in the State of Delaware.

## **Fabrication Plant:**

The fabrication plant for precast concrete rigid frame shall be a National Precast Concrete Association (NPCA) certified plant and pre-approved from the Department.

# **Fabrication:**

#### 1. General

All materials, equipment, processes of manufacture, and the finished sections, including handling, storage, and transportation, shall be subject to inspection and approval. Any defective construction, which may adversely affect the strength or performance of a section, shall be cause for rejection. Rejected sections shall be replaced at no expense to the Department.

#### 2. Forms

The forms used shall be sufficiently rigid and accurate to maintain the rigid frame dimensions within the tolerances hereinafter specified. The rigid frame forms shall be matched so that the internal dimensions from one precast section to the next adjacent section shall not vary by more than 1/2" (13 mm). They shall be well constructed, carefully aligned, substantial and firm, securely braced and fastened together, sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar, and strong enough to withstand the action of mechanical vibrators. All the casting surfaces shall be of a smooth material.

Form ties shall be either the threaded type or the snap-off type, so that no form wires or metal pieces will be left at the surface of the finished concrete. Corners and angles shall be mitered or rounded.

Joints between panel forms shall be made smooth and tight.

### 3. Curing

The rigid frame shall be cured for a sufficient length of time so that the concrete will develop the specified compressive strength in 28 days or less. Any one of the following methods of curing or combinations thereof shall be used for rigid frame sections:

Steam Curing - The rigid frame sections may be low pressure, steam-cured by a system that will maintain a moist atmosphere.

Water Curing - The rigid frame sections may be water cured by any method that will keep the sections moist.

Forms Left in Place - An accelerated overnight cure accomplished through the use of an external heat source may be used, provided moisture loss from exposed surfaces is minimized.

The maximum temperature increase or decrease shall be  $40^{\circ}$  F ( $22^{\circ}$  C) per hour. The initial application of the heat shall be two hours after the final placement of concrete to allow the initial set to take place.

# 4. Testing Requirements

Test Specimen - Concrete compressive strength shall be determined from compression tests made on cylinders. Acceptance of the concrete rigid frame sections with respect to compressive strength will be determined on a basis of production lots. A production lot is defined as a group of rigid frame sections representing 10 rigid frame sections or a single day's production, whichever is less.

During the production of the rigid frame sections, the manufacturer shall randomly sample the concrete in accordance with AASHTO T 141. A single compressive strength sample shall consist of a minimum of 4 cylinders randomly selected for every production lot. Cylinders for compressive strength tests shall be 4" x 8" or as specified by the Engineer prepared and tested in accordance with AASHTO T 23 and T 22, respectively. For every compressive strength sample, a minimum of 2 cylinders shall be cured in the same manner as the rigid frame sections and tested at approximately 7 days. The average compressive strength of these cylinders will determine the initial strength of the concrete. In addition, 2 cylinders shall

be cured in accordance with AASHTO T 23 and tested at 28 days. The average compressive strength of these two cylinders will determine the compressive strength of the production lot.

Acceptability by Cylinder Tests - The compressive strength of the concrete for each production lot as previously defined is acceptable when the compressive strength is equal to or greater than the design concrete strength.

When the compressive strength of any production lot is less than the design concrete strength, the production lot shall be rejected. The rejection shall prevail unless the manufacturer, at his/her own expense, obtains and submits evidence of a type acceptable to the Engineer that the strength and quality of the concrete placed within the rigid frame sections of the production lot are acceptable. If the evidence consists of tests made on cores taken from the rigid frame sections within the production lot, the cores shall be obtained and tested in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO T 24. The core holes shall be plugged and sealed by the manufacturer in a manner such that the rigid frame section will meet all of the test requirements of this Special Provision. Rigid frame sections so sealed shall be considered satisfactory for use.

#### 5. Tolerances

Internal Dimensions - The internal dimension shall vary not more than -0"/+1/4" (-0 mm/+25 mm) from the design dimensions.

Top Slab and Wall Thickness - The top slab and wall thickness shall not be less than the design dimensions by more than 5 percent. A thickness more than that required shall not be cause for rejection.

Length of Opposite Surfaces - Variations in laying lengths of two opposite surfaces of the rigid frame sections shall not be more than 1/8"/foot (10 mm/m) of internal span, with a maximum of 5/8" (16 mm) for all sizes through 7' (2100 mm) internal span, and a maximum of 3/4" (19 mm) for internal spans greater than 7' (2100 mm).

Length of Section - The under run in length shall not be more than 1/8"/foot (10 mm/m) of length with a maximum of 1/2" (13 mm) in any box section.

Position of Reinforcement - Clear cover shall be 2" minimum except as noted or detailed on the plans. The maximum variation in the position of the reinforcement shall be  $\pm -3/8$ " ( $\pm -10$  mm), except the cover over the reinforcement for the external surface of the top slab shall not be less than 2" (50 mm) for earth covers less than 3' (0.9 m).

Area of Reinforcement - The areas of steel reinforcement shall be the design steel areas per linear foot (linear meter). Steel areas greater than those required shall not be cause for rejection. The permissible variation in diameter of any reinforcement shall conform to the tolerances prescribed in the ASTM specification for that type of reinforcement.

### **Construction Methods:**

The foundation on which the footings are to be placed shall be a layer of the type of coarse aggregate as specified on the Plans. The bedding areas on which the coarse aggregate will be placed shall be approved by the Engineer. Coarse aggregate shall be carefully placed and tamped to form a solid, unyielding mass with the exposed surface conforming to the form and dimensions shown on the Plans.

Precast sections shall be assembled in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer and as approved by the Engineer in the field. The rigid frame sections shall be so formed that when they are laid together they will make a continuous line of rigid frames with a smooth interior free of appreciable irregularities, and compatible with the permissible tolerances of this Special Provision.

Care shall be exercised to insure proper matching and aligning of joints of adjacent sections. The joints shall consist of mortar filled shear keyways. The keyway surfaces shall be given a medium abrasive grit blast, 2000 psi (14 MPa) waterblast or a thorough wire brushing at the plant within four days prior to leaving the plant. Mortar for the keyway shall be a non-shrinking, non-metallic mortar having a minimum compressive strength at 28 days of 5000 psi (35 MPa). Before applying the mortar, the surfaces shall be clean of all dirt, dust, and other foreign matter.

The surfaces shall be wetted, but no free water shall be allowed to remain in the keyway. The mortar shall be prepared, placed, and cured in accordance with the manufacturers recommendations.

The joint exterior shall be covered with a minimum of a 9" (225 mm) wide wrap centered on the joint. Care shall be exercised to keep the joint wrap in its proper location during backfilling.

The section length shall not exceed that which permits lifting, moving, and placing of the section without any bending, distortion, or stress being induced therein. Devices or holes shall be permitted in each rigid frame section for the purpose of handling. However, not more than four holes may be cast or drilled in each section. The holes shall be tapered unless drilled, and before backfilling, the tapered holes shall be filled with portland cement mortar, or with precast concrete plugs which shall be secured with portland cement mortar or other approved adhesive. Drilled holes shall be filled with portland cement mortar. Holes shall be covered on the exterior with the joint wrap material previously specified. This wrap shall have a minimum length and width of 9" (225 mm) or 2" beyond any edge, whichever is greater.

No construction equipment except for compaction shall be permitted to pass over the rigid frame until the fill height has reached the bottom of the pavement subbase. Hauling of materials over the rigid frame shall be limited as directed, and in no case shall legal load limits specified in Section 105.12 of the Standard Specifications be exceeded unless permitted in writing.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of item 602739 - Precast Concrete Rigid Frame will be measured as the number of cubic yards (cubic meters) of concrete placed and accepted. The volume will be computed using the dimensions shown on the plans with no allowance for form deflection. No deduction in the computed volume of precast concrete will be made for conduits, anchors, bolts, handling devices, post-tensioning ducts, etc.

The quantity of reinforcing bar will not be measured.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of Precast Concrete Rigid Frame will be paid for at the Contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) for item 602739. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, including reinforcing steel, related to the precast rigid frame units; designing, fabricating and installing the units on site; for all labor, tools, and equipment and necessary incidentals to complete the work. Price and payment will also constitute full compensation for all materials including reinforcing steel, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to construct structures associated with the arch (footings, headwalls, etc.) as specified on the Plans. Excavation, backfill, backfilling, and coarse aggregate will be paid separately under their respective bid items of this contract.

5/17/12

### 614508 - WATER MAIN AND ACCESSORIES

# **Description:**

The items shall consist of furnishing, transporting and installing the City of Dover water main and accessories in accordance with the locations, details and notes on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer. The work shall be performed in accordance with these Special Provisions, Delaware Standard Specifications, and the requirements of the Standards and Specifications of the City of Dover. In case of conflict between these Special Provisions, Delaware Standard Specifications, and the Standards and Specifications of the City of Dover, the Standards and Specifications and all other requirements of the City of Dover shall prevail. The City of Dover from hereafter shall be addressed as the Owner. The existing water mains shall be abandoned or salvaged as specified on the Plans.

#### **Materials:**

All the materials including pipe, fittings, and all other accessories as listed under this Special Provisions, shall conform to the material and quality requirements of the Standards and Specifications of the Owner of the utility. The Owner shall have right to inspect and reject the materials, if his specifications requirements are not met. It is recommended that the Contractor should contact the Owner of the utility and get himself familiarized with the applicable requirements of the materials required under this contract before submitting his bid.

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing materials including pipe, fittings, and all other appurtenances necessary to make permanent connections to existing utility facilities of whatever material type encountered.

Portland Cement Concrete required for the job shall be Class B, and shall conform to Section 812 of the Delaware Standard Specifications.

# Water Main Relocation Description of Work:

- 1. The existing division valve near Station 10+37 currently does not shut tight. The Contractor shall expose the valve in the presence of Public Works and replace the valve and valve box unless otherwise directed by Public Works. A division valve located to the west of the railroad tracks shall be used to isolate the water main during this portion of the project. Following replacement of this valve, it shall be used to isolate the water main for the remainder of the project.
- 2. The existing water main in the project area is 12" DIP which transitions to 14" directionally drilled HDPE under the stream. The water main shall be relocated to accommodate bridge construction as shown on the plans using a 12" DIP main installed by open cut method. Unless it interferes with bridge construction, the existing HDPE pipe under the stream shall be abandoned in place using concrete plugs in the pipe ends and capping the pipe. Portions of the existing HDPE pipe which interfere with new pipe shall be removed and trench backfilled in accordance with Delaware Department of Transportation requirements. DIP/HDPE transition couplings shall be removed and shall become the property of Public Works.
- 3. Depth and location of water main in project area is based on best available information. Contractor shall confirm location and depth of water main and location of DIP/HDPE transition couplings with test pits performed in the presence of Public Works prior to ordering any materials. Contractor shall coordinate with the Public Works to adjust water main alignment, materials and crossing configuration prior to start of construction to accommodate field conditions.
- 4. All water main materials shall comply with City of Dover Water/Wastewater Handbook Acceptable Water Materials Checklist.
- 5. The existing division valve near Station 14+40 and any other existing water main features shall be raised to new finished grade using method approved by Public Works. Contractor shall verify proposed finish grade prior to ordering any materials.

- 6. The new DIP main shall be joined to the existing main by a method approved by Public works. A repair coupling such as Ford Style FC2W Ultra-Flex Wide Range Coupling shall be used. Actual location of connection between existing pipe and new pipe may be adjusted as directed by Public Works based on field conditions.
- 7. A new 12 division valve shall be installed near Station 12+44. The final location of the valve will be determined based on field conditions as directed by Public Works. The valve shall be located at a distance from the stream crossing where the water main has leveled out to an approximate 4 ft depth from original grade. Due to grade adjustment from bridge construction, it is estimated that the final depth of the main will be 7 ft this location. A valve stem extension shall be used to raise the operating nut to within 3 ft final grade. Proper support shall be provided for the stem extension. Valve box extensions shall be provided to bring the cover to final grade.
- 8. A new fire hydrant and hydrant gate valve with valve box will be installed near Station 11+50 at a location selected by Public Works. The new hydrant gate valve shall be placed 15 ft away from the new hydrant. The existing fire hydrant near Station 12+00 shall be removed. If the existing hydrant valve is within the area replaced by the new water main, it shall also be removed. If the existing water main will remain in place at the location of the existing hydrant valve, the pipe between the existing valve and the fire hydrant shall be cut 5 ft from the valve and capped with a restrained joint cap. In this case, the existing hydrant valve shall be marked with a buried rebar driven next to the valve and cut off 6 ft below final grade. The existing valve box and valve shall not be adjusted to the new grade and shall remain buried and abandoned in place.
- 9. The existing water service for 5200 Denneys Road shall be adjusted to final grade if required. Currently these buildings are vacant and it is anticipated that no temporary water service will be required for this property during the project.
- 10. One Mueller 5-1/4" Flush Type Fire Hydrant (Catalog Number A-415) with gate valve and valve box shall be installed near Station 14+90. The contractor shall tap the water main and install the Flush Fire Hydrant and gate valve with valve box in accordance with the manufacturer recommendations, and provisions in the City of Dover Water/Wastewater Handbook. Contractor to verify required depth of hydrant based on proposed finished grade prior to ordering materials.
- 11. The new water main shall be pressure tested and sterilized in accordance with provisions in the City of Dover Water/Wastewater Handbook prior to activation of new section of water main.

#### **Water Main Relocation General Notes:**

- 1. Hydrant connections by the contractor are prohibited. This method may not be utilized during any phase of the project.
- 2. Contractor shall contact the City of Dover Department of Public Works Construction & Inspections Manager at (302) 736-7070 prior to the start of construction. A representative from the City of Dover Department of Public Works (Public Works) must observe and approve all water utility work in accordance with provisions in the City of Dover Water/Wastewater Handbook. The Handbook may be found at https://imageserv9.team-logic.com/mediaLibrary/198/WaterWastewaterHandbookFinal 1.pdf
- 3. Contractor shall field verify all utilities prior to the start of construction.
- 4. All existing utilities shall be adjusted to grade and repaired or replaced when deemed necessary by Public Works in all areas of disturbance associated with construction.
- 5. All water utility construction and materials shall meet all City of Dover standards and specifications as well as current requirements and practices. Drawings which refer to the project, but are not limited to, City of Dover standard drawings include W-4, W-2, W-6, WW-17, and WWW-1.
- 6. All non-metallic water service lines shall be installed with a tracer wire and identification tape in accordance with the City of Dover Water/Wastewater Handbook.
- 7. No trees, structures, or permanent signage may be located within ten feet (10 of water or wastewater utility infrastructure unless otherwise noted.

- 8. Water main may not be located near any potential source of contamination.
- 9. Water main installation and taps shall be performed by a City of Dover approved Contractor.
- 10. All excavations for installation of water main and accessories shall be kept free from water.
- 11. Contractor shall schedule a Preconstruction Meeting, provide Submittals, and receive a Notice to Proceed in accordance with provisions in the City of Dover Water/Wastewater Handbook prior to the start of construction.
- 12. Contractor shall conform to requirements of Environmental Compliance Notes and identified Impact Areas as shown on Sheets 17 and 18. No disturbance shall take place outside allowable Impact Areas or easements.
- 13. A minimum ten feet (10' horizontal and eighteen inch (18" vertical separation, as measured from the outside of each pipe, shall be provided for all water mains from sanitary sewer (gravity and force mains) and storm sewers. A minimum eighteen inch (18" vertical separation shall be provided between the water main and any crossing utility.
- 14. Contractor shall provide accurate as-built information to Public Works and DelDOT prior to substantial completion of the work indicating both horizontal and vertical coordinates of all fittings, pipe joints, valves, repair couplings, pipe taps, sampling stations and abandoned features located by GPS using Delaware State Plane Coordinate System NAD83/91 horizontal and NAVD88 vertical datum.
- 15. Contractor shall coordinate work in the vicinity of overhead electric lines with Public Works.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The measurement of payment shall be for the installation of the materials listed in the breakout sheet in accordance with the units indicated as Each and the number of Linear Feet of pipe(s) of specified diameter(s) excluding the portion of pipe inserted inside the accessories installed in place, complete and accepted.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of mains and accessories will be paid for at the Contract lump sum. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing, transporting and installing the materials, concrete buttresses, pressure testing, sterilizing the water mains and connecting to the existing water main, maintaining service as required and for all labor, equipment, tools and necessary incidentals to achieve and accept operational water main.

No separate payment shall be made for salvaging or abandoning or removing and disposing of existing water mains and cost for such required work shall be incidental to the respective sizes for installing water main.

A breakout sheet attached to the Proposal lists the different elements of work or materials involved in completing this item. The Contractor shall fill in a unit price for each item and the cost (unit price times the proposed quantity). Breakout Sheets must be submitted to DelDOT's Contract Administration either with your bid documents; or within seven (7) calendar days following the bid date by the lowest apparent bidder. Breakout Sheets cannot be changed after Award. The Department will review the figures submitted on the Breakout Sheet(s) to ensure they match the respective lump sum bid amount(s). Mathematically incorrect Breakout Sheets will be returned for immediate correction. Breakout Sheets may be submitted via E-mail to: <a href="https://doi.org/d

The Department reserves the right to delete from the Contract one or more items listed and the right to add or subtract from the quantity of each item. The total price to be paid will be adjusted in accordance with the Contractor's unit prices as required above. There will be no extra compensation or increase in unit prices in the breakout sheet if such additions and/or deletions are made to the quantities.

8/22/14

### 712531 - CHANNEL BED FILL

# **Description:**

Furnish and place Channel Bed Fill to the limits specified in the construction plan set.

## **Materials:**

Provide aggregate material meeting the following requirements:

Provide natural, rounded, unwashed and uncrushed aggregate material meeting the gradation of Table 1 when tested in accordance with AASHTO T-11 and T-27.

- a. Aggregate material meeting this requirement may be located within the excavation area of the project. The Contractor may salvage this material at his/her discretion by separating and stockpiling the material meeting the requirements of Table 1 and Notes 1&2.
- b. Angular quarried aggregate is unacceptable.
- c. The cost of salvaging and stockpiling existing material and removing excess stockpiled material is incidental to 712531 Channel Bed Fill.

Table 1

Percent Passing	Light '	Medium <sup>4</sup>	Heavy
5-inch	100	90-100 1	Gradation to be noted
1-inch	100 1	0-202	on plan sheets
3/4-inch	30-70		
3/8-inch	$10-10^{-2}$		

#### Notes:

- <sup>1</sup> Salvaged materials may contain material exceeding this size and be acceptable.
- <sup>2</sup> Salvaged materials may contain up to 20% passing the 3/8-inch sieve but not to exceed 10% passing the #200 sieve when tested in accordance with T-11.
- <sup>3</sup> Unless noted otherwise on plan sheets, Light gradation shall be used in locations in Sussex County
- <sup>4</sup> Unless noted otherwise on plan sheets, Medium gradation shall be used in locations in Kent and New Castle Counties.

### **Method of Measurement:**

Quantity of Channel Bed Fill will be measured by cubic yards of material acceptably placed.

## **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of Channel Bed Fill will be paid for at the Contract unit price per cubic yard. Price and Payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and other incidentals required to salvage, stockpile, maintain, furnish, haul, place, and remove and dispose of all material necessary to complete the work.

8/23/2013

720637 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 1 - 27 720638 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 2 - 27 720639 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 3 - 27

## **Description:**

This work consists of furnishing and installing an impact attenuating guardrail end treatment in accordance with the locations, notes and details on the Plans, the Standard Construction Details, these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

### **Materials:**

The end treatment system shall meet the requirements of NCHRP Report No. 350 Test Level 3. The Guardrail End Treatment, Type 1 shall be designed for installation parallel to the roadway. The Guardrail End Treatment, Type 2 shall be designed for installation with the end flared back from the roadway. The Guardrail End Treatment, Type 3 shall be designed for installation where 2 runs of guardrail come together.

The entire end treatment shall be designed for quick and easy replacement after an impact.

Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator Type 1 shall have a minimum of 2 square feet (0.2 square meters) of yellow retroreflective material on the nose. Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator, Type 2 and Type 3 shall have a minimum of 3 square feet (0.3 square meters) of yellow retroreflective material on the nose.

The Contractor shall submit shop drawings, the manufacturer's certification, and the manufacturer's installation instructions to the Engineer. Installation cannot begin until these submissions have been approved by the Engineer.

### **Construction Methods:**

The end treatment system shall be fabricated and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and details shown on the Plans.

The end treatment system shall be installed so that there is no rigid object projecting more 4 (100 mm) above ground level in that portion of the attenuator impacted and broken away by an errant vehicle. It is the intent that the errant vehicle not be snagged by an embedded component of the end treatment attenuator.

The grading between the edge of pavement and the end treatment shall be 10:1 or flatter for the length of the end treatment.

Reflectorized washers are not to be used on attenuators unless specified and/or approved by the manufacturer.

The Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator, Type 1 shall be installed with steel tubes and soil plates for the first 4 (min.) wood post. As an alternate, the first 4 (min.) post may be hinged, breakaway steel post if the manufacturer's specifications permit.

Unless otherwise noted on the Plans, the Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator, Type 1 shall be installed with a 25:1 taper beginning 50' (15 m) from the end of the end treatment.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of guardrail end treatment attenuators will be measured as the number of each type fabricated, installed and accepted.

Note: All guardrail end treatment attenuators will be considered as 50 feet (15 meters) long. The 50' (15 m) length will begin at the center of the nose post and extend back along the attenuator and guardrail to which it is attached. Any guardrail within the 50' (15 m) length will be considered as part of the guardrail end treatment attenuator and not be measured separately. Measurement for the guardrail will begin 50' (15 m) from the center of the nose post of the attenuator.

## **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of guardrail end treatment attenuators will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each type of guardrail end treatment attenuator. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, fabrication and installation and for all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required to complete the work.

Note: When this item is completely installed, the Contractor may notify the Engineer and request acceptance. The Engineer will make an inspection of the installation and the Contractor shall correct any deficiencies. Once the corrective work is completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the installation will be accepted and the Contractor will be relieved from the responsibility for this item. If this item is damaged before the final acceptance of the project, and the damage is not the result of the Contractor's negligence, the Engineer will notify the Contractor to make repairs, and the Contractor will make repairs at the unit price bid (in the case of complete replacement) or at a negotiated price (in the case of partial replacement or repair). Damage caused by the Contractor shall be repaired at no cost to the Department.

8/23/2013

### 720664 - BRIDGE RAILING, GUARDRAIL TYPE

# **Description:**

This work shall consist of furnishing all materials and constructing bridge rail in accordance with locations, notes, and details on Plans; the Standard Specifications; and as directed by the Engineer.

#### **Materials:**

Shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 720 of the Standard Specifications, and the notes on Plans.

Steel tube elements shall meet the requirements of A500 Grade B, with silicon content of less than 0.06% or between 0.15% & 0.25% and be galvanized in accordance with ASTM 123. Rail tube elements from all heats supplied shall be tested prior to delivery of the rail to the Contractor.

Post assemblies and channels shall meet the requirements of ASTM A36, with a silicon content of less than 0.06% or between 0.15% & 0.25% and be galvanized in accordance with ASTM 123. Post assemblies and channels shall meet the charpy V-notch requirements as specified in section 826 of the Standard Specifications at a test temperature of 10°F.

Except where noted, all bolts, nuts, and studs shall conform to the physical requirements of ASTM A325 except that the minimum elongation shall be 10%. The chemical properties are waived. Washers shall meet the mechanical requirements of ASTM F436. All hardware shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped oversize per the requirements of ASTM A563.

### **Construction Methods:**

Shop Drawings shall be submitted in accordance with Subsection 105.04 of the Standard Specifications.

Galvanized areas damaged during shipping or erection shall be repaired by any of the three methods specified under ASTM A780. In all cases, the repair shall achieve the minimum coating thickness.

For constructing the concrete foundation, the excavation shall be done by augering of suitable diameter as detailed on the Plans. The excavated material shall be properly disposed of and the area shall be properly graded.

#### **Method and Measurement:**

The amount of bridge railing-guardrail type to be paid for under this item shall be the number of Linear Foot complete in place and accepted.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The payment of the item shall be made as measured above at the contract unit price per Linear Foot bid for "Bridge Rail-Guardrail Type," which price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, equipment, tools, labor, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work as shown on plans or as directed by the Engineer shall be included in the unit price bid. Anchor assemblies shall be included in the appropriate concrete item and shall not be paid under this item.

10/21/11

### 720665 - BRIDGE RAILING, GUARDRAIL TYPE - TRANSITION UNIT

# **Description:**

This work shall consist of furnishing all materials and constructing bridge railing transition unit in accordance with locations, notes, and details on Plans; the Standard Specifications; and as directed by the Engineer.

### **Materials:**

Shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 720 of the Standard Specifications, and the notes on Plans.

### **Construction Methods:**

Shop Drawings shall be submitted in accordance with Subsection 105.04 of the Standard Specifications.

Galvanized areas damaged during shipping or erection shall be repaired by any of the three methods specified under ASTM A780. In all cases, the repair shall achieve the minimum coating thickness.

### **Method and Measurement:**

The amount of bridge railing, guardrail type – transition unit to be paid for under this item shall be the number of Each units complete in place and accepted.

### **Basis of Payment:**

The payment of the item shall be made as measured above at the contract unit price per Each bid for "Bridge Rail, Guardrail Type – Transition Unit," which price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, equipment, tools, labor, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work as shown on plans or as directed by the Engineer shall be included in the unit price bid.

10/21/11

### 727555 - RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER, CAPPED REBAR

# **Description:**

Furnish necessary materials and labor to set at the locations shown on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

## **Materials:**

Provide Right-of-Way Marker, Capped Rebar constructed in accordance with the details shown in the Standard Construction Details using materials specified in:

Bar Reinforcement Section 603

Aluminum 2" Flat Survey Marker for Rebar

As Submitted and approved by Engineer

### **Construction Methods:**

- A. Exact location to be set by a Delaware Professional Land Surveyor in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer;
- B. Place Rebar in a vertical position at depth shown on the plans;
- C. Place Aluminum 2" flat survey marker on rebar taking care not to move the location of the rebar.

### **Method of Measurement:**

Right-of-Way Marker, Capped Rebar will be measured as the actual number of Right-of-Way Marker, Capped Rebar set and accepted.

## **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of Right-of-Way Marker, Capped Rebar will be paid for at the Contract unit price per Each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials required and setting the Right-of-Way Marker, Capped Rebar by a Delaware Professional Land Surveyor and any incidentals necessary to complete the item. Existing Right-of-Way Marker, Capped Rebar damaged will be replaced as required by Subsection 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and will be repaired, replaced, and set at the Contractor's expense.

9/15/11

# 734531- STREAMBANK SEED MIX

# **Description:**

As per Section 734 – Seeding.

# **Materials:**

Add the following after the end of 734.04 of the Standard Specifications:

### Streambank Seed Mix:

Species Name Common / (Latin)	Max. % Weed Seeds	Min % Purity	Min % Germination	Seeding Rate lb/Ac
Turf Type Tall Fescue (Lolium arundinacea; formerly Festuca arundinacea)	0.5	98	90	200
Perennial Ryegrass (Lolium perenne)	0.4	90	90	20
Redtop (Agrostis alba)	0.75	95	90	40
Annual Rye (Lolium multiflorum)	0.15	98	90	15
Total Seed Quantity (lb/Ac)			275	

### **Construction Methods:**

As per Section 734 Seeding with changes to methods as shown on the Plans.

The calendar dates for seeding shall be March 1 to October 31 in New Castle and Kent Counties. The calendar dates for seeding shall be March 1 to November 15 in Sussex County.

No temporary grass seeding will be substituted for this mix.

All other aspects and conditions of Section 734 – Seeding shall apply.

# **Method of Measurement:**

As per Section 734 – Seeding.

# **Basis of Payment:**

As per Section 734 – Seeding.

7/10/12

#### Contract No. T201107203.01

735535 - SOIL RETENTION BLANKET MULCH, TYPE 5 735536 - SOIL RETENTION BLANKET MULCH, TYPE 6 735537 - SOIL RETENTION BLANKET MULCH, TYPE 7

## **Description:**

This work consists of furnishing, placing and anchoring soil retention blanket mulch over seeded areas in accordance with notes and details on the Plans, these specifications and direction of the Engineer.

# **Materials:**

The blanket mulch shall be one of the pre-approved products listed in the Approved Product List (APL) at the time of bid, for the type(s) of mulch required on the Plans.

Pre-approval procedures and the current APL may be obtained by writing to the Stormwater Engineer, Delaware Department of Transportation, P. O. Box 778, Dover, DE 19903 or calling (302) 760-2177 or viewing DelDOT's web page at **www.deldot.net/business**. The Contractor shall submit an 8" x 8" (200 mm x 200 mm) sample to the Stormwater Engineer to verify pre-approval. Also, the Contractor shall submit manufacturer's literature, including installation recommendations, to the Engineer.

The products on the APL have been used extensively on DelDOT projects with satisfactory results and/or have received satisfactory evaluations by the NTPEP (National Transportation Product Evaluation Program).

Soil Retention Blanket Mulch, Types 5, generally referred to as erosion control blankets (ECB), shall be composed entirely of 100% biodegradable material.

Soil Retention Blanket Mulch, Types 6 and 7, generally referred to as turf reinforcement mats (TRM), shall be composed of mostly non-degradable material.

In order for a product to be added to DelDOT's Approved Product List and be eligible for use in DelDOT's construction and maintenance works, the product must meet the above guidelines and receive a satisfactory evaluation by NTPEP. The Department will remove products from the APL when field performance is unsatisfactory.

### **Types of Soil Retention Blanket Mulch Application**

- **Type 5.** Top-soiled grass swale at maximum design shear stress less than or equal to 2 pounds per square foot (96 Pascals)
- **Type 6.** Top-soiled grass swale at maximum design shear stress greater than 2 pounds per square foot (96 Pascals) and less than or equal to 6 pounds per square foot (287 Pascals)
- **Type 7.** Top-soiled grass swale at maximum design shear stress greater than 6 pounds per square foot (287 Pascals) and less than or equal to 8 pounds per square foot (383 Pascals)

**Construction Methods.** The soil retention blanket mulch, shall be placed immediately after seeding operations have been completed or as approved by the Engineer, but in no case shall this period exceed 24 hours from the completion of the seeding operation. Prior to seeding and mulching, the area to be mulched shall be tracked, free of ruts, rocks or clods over 1 1/2 inches (40 millimeters) in maximum dimension and all sticks or other foreign materials which will prevent the close contact of the blanket with the soil. If as a result of rain, the prepared bed becomes crusted or eroded or if any eroded areas, ruts or depressions exist for any reason, the Contractor shall retrack and reseed the eroded areas.

Except for sprayed blanket mulch installation and anchorage of the soil retention blanket mulch shall be in accordance with notes and details in the Plans and the following DelDOT Standard Construction Details:

Standard No. E-9 for rolled blankets under Type 5 Standard No. E-25 for blankets under Types 6 and 7

Should the installation requirements of the manufacturer be more stringent than the above, the manufacturer's requirements shall govern.

Sprayed blanket mulches shall be applied as per the manufacturer's instructions and recommended rate. No application shall be permitted if rain is anticipated within 24 hours as determined by the Engineer.

## **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of soil retention blanket mulch will be measured in square yards (meters) of each type soil retention blanket mulch installed and accepted. Measurements for calculating the number of square yards (meters) will be made along the surface of the area covered. Overlaps of materials of any kind will not be measured.

# **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of soil retention blanket mulch will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (meter) per each type. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials; for all methods of anchorage and securement; for repairing any loose or raised pins or pegs or any loose, torn, or undermined fabric; and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

1/29/2013

```
748506 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 4"
748507 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 6" 748508 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 8"
748509 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 12"
748510 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, SYMBOL/LEGEND, EPOXY RESIN PAINT
    748535 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRÍPING, EPOXY RESIŃ PAINT, BLACK, 4"
    748536 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 6"
    748537 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 8"
    748538 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 10"
    748539 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 12"
    748540 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 16"
748548 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 5"
748549 -PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 10"
    748557 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRÍPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 3"
    748559 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 5"
    748568 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 9"
    748569 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 14"
```

## **Description:**

This work consists of striping layout, furnishing and applying white or yellow, epoxy reflectorized pavement markings or black epoxy contrast pavement markings at the locations and in accordance with the patterns indicated on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with these specifications.

The white/yellow epoxy marking material shall be hot-applied by spray methods onto bituminous and/or Portland cement concrete pavement surfaces as required by the Plans. Following an application of double drop glass beads of two sizes and upon curing, the resultant epoxy marking shall be an adherent reflectorized stripe of the specified thickness and width that is capable of resisting deformation by traffic. All marking materials shall be certified lead free and free of cadmium, mercury, hexvalent chromium, and other toxic heavy metals.

The black epoxy marking shall be a two-component, hot-spray applied epoxy resin pavement marking material to be used for pavement marking on Portland cement concrete pavement surfaces. Following an aggregate drop, and upon curing, it shall produce an adherent stripe of specified thickness and width capable of resisting wear from traffic. Black contrast pavement markings will be required on all Portland cement concrete pavements.

### **Materials Requirements:**

### A. White and Yellow Reflectorized Epoxy

#### 1. Epoxy Composition Requirements:

The epoxy resin composition shall be specifically formulated for use as a pavement marking material and for hot-spray application at elevated temperatures. The type and amounts of epoxy resins and curing agents shall be at the option of the manufacturer, providing the other composition and physical requirements of this specification are met.

The epoxy marking material shall be a two-component (Part A and Part B), 100% solids type system formulated and designed to provide a simple volumetric mixing ratio (e.g. two volumes of Part A to one volume of Part B).

Component A of both white and yellow shall conform to the following requirements:

#### Contract No. T201107203.01

### % BY WEIGHT

 WHITE: YELLOW:

 Pigments
 Titanium Dioxide - 18% Min. Organic Yellow - 6%-10% (ASTM D476, Type II)

 Epoxy Resin
 75% Min., 82% Max.
 70% Min., 77% Max.

The entire pigment composition shall consist of either titanium dioxide and/or organic yellow pigment. No extender pigments are permitted. The white pigment upon analysis, shall contain a minimum of 16.5% TiO<sub>2</sub> (100% purity).

Epoxy Content-WPE (Component A) - The epoxy content of the epoxy resin will be tested in accordance with ASTM D1652 and calculated as the weight per epoxy equivalent (WPE) for both white and yellow. The epoxy content will be determined on a pigment free basis. The epoxy content (WPE) shall meet a target value provided by the manufacturer and approved by the Department's Material and Research Section (from now on will be addressed as Department). A  $\pm$  50 tolerance will be applied to the target value to establish the acceptance range.

Amine Value (Component B) - The amine value of the curing agent shall be tested in accordance with ASTM D2074-66 to determine its total amine value. The total amine value shall meet a target value provided by the manufacturer and approved by the Department. A  $\pm$ 50 tolerance will be applied to the target value to establish the acceptance range.

<u>Toxicity</u> - Upon heating to application temperature, the material shall not exude fumes which are toxic or injurious to persons or property.

<u>Viscosity</u> - Formulations of each component shall be such that the viscosity of both components shall coincide (within 10%) at a recommended spray application.

### 2. Physical Properties of Mixed Composition:

Unless otherwise noted, all samples are to be prepared and tested at an ambient temperature of 73  $\pm$  5 F. (23  $\pm$  3 C).

a. Color. The white epoxy composition when applied at a minimum wet film thickness of 20±1 mils (500 μm) as applicable and allowed to dry, shall plot within the boundaries described by the four corner points listed in Tables 1 and 2 of ASTM D 6628-01 when measured in accordance with the test methods prescribed in Section 7 of ASTM D 6628-01.

The yellow epoxy composition when applied at a minimum wet film thickness of  $20\pm1$  mils (500  $\mu$ m) as applicable and allowed to dry, shall plot within the boundaries described by the four corner points listed in Tables 1 and 2 of ASTM D 6628-01 when measured in accordance with the test methods prescribed in Section 7 of ASTM D 6628-01.

b. <u>Directional Reflectance</u>. The white epoxy composition (without glass spheres) shall have a daylight directional reflectance of not less than 84% relative to a magnesium oxide standard when tested in accordance with Method 6121 of Federal Test Method Standard No. 141.

The yellow epoxy composition (without glass spheres) shall have a daylight directional reflectance of not less than 55% relative to a magnesium oxide standard when tested in accordance with Method 6121 of Federal Test Method Standard No. 141.

Drying Time (Laboratory). The epoxy composition, when mixed in the proper ratio and applied at a 20±1 mils (500 μm) minimum wet film thickness, and immediately dressed with large reflective glass spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4)at a rate of 12 lb/gal (1.4 kg/l) of epoxy pavement marking materials, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied at a rate of 12 lb/gal (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, shall exhibit a no-track condition in 15 minutes or less (ASTM D711). A Bird Applicator or any other doctor blade shall be used to produce a uniform film thickness.

d. <u>Drying Time (Field)</u>. When installed at a minimum wet film thickness of 20±1 mils (500 or 625 um) and reflectorized with glass spheres, the maximum drying times shall correspond to these temperatures:

 80
 F (27
 C)
 10 minutes

 70
 F (21
 C)
 10 minutes

 60
 F (16
 C)
 15 minutes

 50
 F (10
 C)
 25 minutes

 40
 F (4
 C)
 45 minutes

 35
 F (2
 C)
 60 minutes

The composition shall dry to "no-tracking" in approximately 10 minutes, and after thirty (30) minutes shall show no damaging effect from traffic. Dry to no-tracking shall be considered as the condition where no visual deposition of the epoxy marking to the pavement surface is observed when viewed from a distance of 100 feet (30 meters), after a passenger car is passed over the line. Regardless of the temperature at the time of installation, the installation contractor shall be responsible for protection of the markings material until dry to a non-tracking state.

- e. <u>Abrasion Resistance</u>. The wear index of the composition shall not exceed 82 when tested in accordance with ASTM C501 using a CS-17 wheel and under a load of 1000 grams for 1000 cycles.
- f. Tensile Strength. The tensile strength of the epoxy composition shall not be less than 6000 psi (41 MPa) when tested in accordance with ASTM D638 using a Type IV specimen [0.125"  $\pm$  0.010" (3.18  $\pm$  0.25 mm) thick]. Tests shall be conducted at an ambient temperature of 75  $\pm$  5 F (24  $\pm$  3 C). The testing machine shall operate at a speed of 0.20" (5.1 mm) per minute.

The total conditioning or drying period, from the time the epoxy composition is first mixed to the time of testing, shall not be less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours.

Test specimens for tensile strength determination will be prepared as follows:

A 1/8 inch (3 mm) thick sheet of epoxy material is cast from a reservoir-type mold, fabricated from polyterrafluorethylene (PTFE), 1/8" deep x 10" x 10" (3 mm deep x 250 mm x 250 mm).

Prior to casting, the mold is sprayed with a suitable release agent. A sufficient amount of epoxy composition is mixed in the proper proportions (A:B) and poured level with the top of the mold. Care should be taken so as not to decrease or exceed the 1/8" (3 mm) thickness.

After a period of 1 to 4 hours, the material will have set into a semi-rigid sheet that is flexible enough to die-cut yet rigid enough to retain its shape. While the material is in this "plastic" state, five (5) specimens shall be die-cut and then placed on a flat, smooth, PTFE surface for the completion of the specified conditioning period.

g. Compressive Strength. The compressive strength of the epoxy composition shall not be less than 12,000 psi (83 MPa) when tested in accordance with ASTM D695 except that a compression tool shall not be necessary. The test specimen shall be a right cylinder [0.50 inch diameter by 1.0 inch length (12 mm diameter by 25 mm length)]. Tests shall be conducted at an ambient temperature of 75 ± 5 F (24 ± 3 C).

The total conditioning or drying period, from the time the epoxy composition is first mixed to the time of testing shall not be less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours. Test specimens for compressive strength determinations will be prepared as follows:

Five molds will be prepared from 1/2" (12 mm) I.D., 1/16" (1.5 mm) wall thickness acrylic tubing, cut in 1 1/2" (38 mm) lengths. After spraying the inside of the mold with a suitable release agent, the cylindrical tubes are placed in a vertical position on a PTFE sheet base. A sufficient amount of epoxy composition is thoroughly mixed in the proper proportions (A:B) and poured into the mold to a depth of approximately 1 1/4" (32 mm). After a minimum of 72 hours curing, the specimens are removed from the molds and machined to a length of 1"  $\pm$  0.002" (25 mm  $\pm$  0.05 mm).

h. <u>Hardness</u>. The epoxy composition when tested in accordance with ASTM D2240 shall have a Shore D hardness of between 75 and 100. Samples shall be allowed to dry for not less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours prior to testing.

# B. Reflective Glass Spheres/Beads

Reflective glass spheres for drop-on application shall conform to the following requirements:

The glass spheres shall be colorless; clean; transparent; free from milkiness or excessive air bubbles; and essentially clean from-surface scarring or scratching. They shall be spherical in shape and at least 80% of the glass beads shall be true spheres when tested in accordance with ASTM D1155. At least 80% of the Type IV beads shall be true spheres as measured by the visual method.

The refractive index of the spheres shall be a minimum of 1.50 as determined by the liquid immersion method at 77 F (25 C).

The silica content of the glass spheres shall not be less than 60%.

The crushing resistance of the spheres shall be as follows: A 40 lb. (18 kg) dead weight, for 20 to 30 (850  $\mu$ m to 600  $\mu$ m) mesh spheres shall be the average resistance when tested in accordance with ASTM D1213.

The glass spheres shall have the following grading when tested in accordance with ASTM D1214.

M247 AASHTO Type 1 Glass Spheres		
U.S. Standard Sieve	% Retained	% Passing
#20 (850μm)	0	100
#30 (600µm)	5-25	75-95
#50 (300µm)	40-65	15-35
#100 (150µm)	15-35	0-5
Pan	0-5	
Type 4 Large Spheres		
U.S. Standard Sieve	% Retained	% Passing
#10 (2000 μm)	0	100
#12 (1680 µm)	0-5	95-100
#14 (1410 µm)	5-20	80-95
#16 (1190 µm)	40-80	10-40
#18 (1000 µm)	10-40	0-5
#20 (850 µm)	0-5	0-2
Pan	0-2	

The AASHTO M247 Type 1 glass spheres shall be treated with a moisture-proof coating. They shall show no tendency to absorb moisture in storage and shall remain free of clusters and hard lumps. They shall flow freely from dispensing equipment at any time when surface and atmosphere conditions are satisfactory for marking operations. The moisture-resistance of the glass spheres shall be determined in accordance with AASHTO M247 test method 4.4.1.

Type IV glass spheres shall be treated with an adhesion coating. They shall show no tendency to absorb moisture in storage and shall remain free of clusters and hard lumps. They shall flow freely from dispensing equipment at any time when surface and atmosphere conditions are satisfactory for marking operations. The adhesion coating property of the Type IV beads shall be tested in accordance with the dansyl-chloride test.

### C. Black Epoxy Contrast Markings

Epoxy Resin Requirements: The two-component, 100% solids, paint shall be formulated and designed to provide a simple volumetric mixing ratio (e.g. 2 part component A to 1 part component B) specifically for service as a hot-spray applied binder for black aggregate in such a manner as to produce maximum adhesion. The material shall be composed of epoxy resins and pigments only.

The paint shall be well mixed in the manufacturing process and shall be free from defects and imperfections that may adversely affect the serviceability of the finished product. The paint shall not thicken, curdle, gel, settle excessively, or otherwise display any objectionable properties after storage. Individual components shall not require mixing prior to use when stored for a maximum of 6 months.

#### Contract No. T201107203.01

The overall paint composition shall be left to the discretion of the manufacturer, but shall meet the following requirements:

Composition: Component Percent By Weight
Carbon Black 7±2 percent, by weight
(ASTM D476 Type III)

Talc 14±2 percent, by weight Epoxy Resin 79±4 percent, by weight

# D. Black Aggregate

The moisture resistant aggregate shall meet the gradation requirements (AASHTO T27) as follows:

Sieve Size	Percent Retained
#30	18-28%
#40	60-80%
#50	2-14%

The moisture resistant aggregate shall have a ceramic coating. The aggregate shall be angular with no dry dispensement pigment allowed.

Hardness: The black aggregate hardness shall be 6.5-7 on Moh's Mineral

Scale.

<u>Porosity:</u> The black aggregate porosity shall be less than two (2) percent. Moisture Content: The black aggregate moisture content shall be less than a half (.5)

percent.

# E. Packaging and Shipment

Epoxy pavement marking materials shall be shipped to the job site in strong substantial containers. Individual containers shall be plainly marked with the following information:

- a. Name of Product
- b. Lot Number
- c. Batch Number
- d. Test Number
- e. Date of Manufacture
- f. Date of expiration of acceptance (12 months from date of manufacture)
- g. The statement (as appropriate)
  - Part A Contains Pigment & Epoxy Resin

Part B - Contains Catalyst

- h. Quantity
- i. Mixing proportions, Application Temperature and Instructions
- i. Safety Information
- k. Manufacturer's Name and Address

Reflective glass spheres shall be shipped in moisture resistant bags. Each bag shall be marked with the name and address of the manufacturer and the name and net weight of the material.

F. The Department reserves the right to randomly take a one-quart sample of white, yellow and hardener, of the epoxy material or glass spheres without prior notice for testing to ensure the epoxy material meets specifications.

# **Epoxy Application Equipment:**

Application equipment for the placement of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be approved by the Department, prior to the start of work.

At any time throughout the duration of the project, the Contractor shall provide free access to his epoxy application equipment for inspection by the Engineer or his authorized representative.

In general, the application equipment shall be a mobile, truck mounted and self contained pavement marking machine, specifically designed to apply epoxy resin materials and reflective glass spheres in continuous and skip-line patterns. The application equipment shall be maneuverable to the extent that straight lines can be followed and normal curves can be made in a true arc. In addition, the truck mounted unit shall be provided with accessories to allow for the marking of legends, symbols, crosswalks, and other special patterns.

The Engineer may approve the use of a portable applicator in lieu of truck mounted accessories, for use in applying special markings only, provided such equipment can demonstrate satisfactory application of reflectorized epoxy markings in accordance with these specifications.

The applicator shall be capable of installing up to 20,000 lineal feet (6,100 lineal meters) of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings in an 8-hour day and shall include the following features:

- 1. The applicator shall provide individual material reservoirs, or space, for the storage of Part A and Part B of the epoxy resin composition; for the storage of water; and for the storage of reflective glass spheres.
- 2. The applicator shall be equipped with heating equipment of sufficient capacity to maintain the individual epoxy resin components at the manufacturer's recommended temperature for spray application and for heating water to a temperature of approximately 140 F (60 C).
- 3. The glass spheres shall be gravity dropped upon 20 mils (500 um) of epoxy pavement markings to produce a wet-night-reflective pavement marking. The large spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4) shall be applied at a rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material. This application rate and the following gradation shall conform to FHWA's FP-96: Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges on Federal Highway Projects (pages 757-761 Type 3 and Type 4 Beads).
- 4. The applicator shall be equipped with metering devices or pressure gauges, on the proportioning pumps. Metering devices or pressure gauges shall be visible to the Engineer.
- 5. The applicator shall be equipped with all the necessary spray equipment, mixers, compressors, and other appurtenances to allow for the placement of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings in a simultaneous sequence of operations as described below in Construction Details, D. Applications of Epoxy Reflectorized Pavement Markings of this Special Provisions.

#### **Construction Details.**

A. <u>General</u>: All pavement marking and patterns shall be placed as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Before any pavement markings work is begun, a schedule of operations shall be submitted for the approval of the Engineer. This schedule shall be submitted 2 weeks prior to the application of the striping.

At least five (5) days prior to starting striping the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with the epoxy manufacturer's written instructions for use. These instructions shall include but not be limited to: mixing ratios, application temperatures, and recommendations for use of water spray.

The application of pavement markings shall be done in the general direction of traffic. Striping against the direction of traffic flow shall not be allowed.

The Contractor shall be responsible for removing, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, tracking marks, spilled epoxy or epoxy markings applied in unauthorized areas.

The hot water spray shall not be used in conjunction with markings applications on any pavement surface, or on any existing durable type marking, unless specifically recommended by the manufacturer of the epoxy material.

- B. <u>Atmospheric Conditions</u>: Epoxy pavement markings shall only be applied during conditions of dry weather and on substantially dry pavement surfaces. At the time of installation the pavement surface temperature shall be a minimum of 35 F (2 C) and the ambient temperature shall be a minimum of 35 (2 C) and rising. The Engineer shall be the sole determiner as to when atmospheric conditions and pavement surface conditions are such to produce satisfactory results.
- C. <u>Surface Preparations</u>: The Contractor shall clean the pavement or existing durable marking to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Surface cleaning and preparation work shall be performed only in the area of the epoxy markings application.

At the time of application <u>all</u> pavement surfaces and existing durable markings shall be free of oil, dirt, dust, grease and similar foreign materials. The cost of cleaning these contaminants shall be included in the bid price of this item. Also, the item shall include the cost of removal of the curing component in the area of the epoxy markings application, if concrete curing compounds on new portland cement concrete surfaces have been used. Waterblasting will not be permitted for removal.

D. <u>Application of White/Yellow Epoxy Reflectorized Pavement Markings</u>: White/yellow epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be placed at the widths and patterns designated on the Contract Plans.

Markings operations shall not begin until applicable surface preparation work is completed, and approved by the Engineer.

White/yellow epoxy pavement markings shall be applied at a minimum uniform thickness of 20 mils (500 µm) on all Portland cement concrete and bituminous concrete pavement, including Stone Matrix Asphalt.

Large reflective glass spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4) shall be applied at the rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied at a rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material. Glass spheres shall uniformly cover the length and width of the pavement marking.

E. <u>Application of Black Epoxy Contrast Pavement Markings</u>: Black epoxy contrast pavement markings shall be placed at the widths designated on the Contract Plans.

Markings operations shall not begin until applicable surface preparation work is completed, and approved by the Engineer.

Black epoxy contrast pavement markings shall be applied at a minimum uniform thickness of 20 mils (500 µm) on all Portland cement concrete surfaces followed by a single drop of graded black aggregate.

The width of black epoxy line shall be applied for the following situations:

<u>Center Skip Line</u> - On Portland cement concrete pavements a black contrast skip line shall be 10 feet (3 m) in length of the same width as the white epoxy reflectorized skip. It is to lead the white skip and stop at the beginning of the white skip. The black contrast skip is to have a single application of graded black aggregate.

Edge Lines - All edge lines on Portland cement concrete pavements shall have a base of black contrast markings which is 4 inches (100 mm) wider than the reflective white or yellow marking. The black contrast marking is to be applied first with a single drop of graded black aggregate. Once it has cured sufficiently so as not to track, the reflectorized white or yellow line is to be applied on top of it. The reflective line is to be centered along the black contrast line such that a minimum of 2 inches (50 mm) of black contrast marking is visible on either side of the reflective marking.

- F. <u>Defective Epoxy Pavement Markings</u>: Epoxy reflectorized pavement markings, which after application and curing are determined by the Engineer to be defective and not in conformance with this specification, shall be repaired. Repair of defective markings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be performed to the satisfaction of the Engineer as follows:
  - 1. Insufficient film thickness [(less than 20±1 mils (500 μm) as applicable] and line widths; insufficient glass bead coverage or inadequate glass bead retention.

<u>Repair Method</u>: Prepare the surface of the defective epoxy marking by shot blasting, sand blasting, or water blasting. No other cleaning methods will be allowed. Surface preparation shall be performed to the extent that a substantial amount of the reflective glass spheres are removed and a roughened epoxy marking surface remains.

Immediately after surface preparation remove loose particles and foreign debris by brooming or blasting with compressed air.

Repair shall be made by re-striping over the cleaned surface, in accordance with the requirements of this specification and at a full  $20\pm1$  mils (500 µm) minimum line thickness as applicable.

2. Uncured or discolored epoxy (brown patches); insufficient bond to pavement surface (or existing durable marking).

Uncured epoxy shall be defined as applied material that fails to cure (dry) in accordance with the requirements of this specification under <u>MATERIALS</u>, A, 2d. <u>DRYING TIME (FIELD)</u>; or applied material that fails to cure (dry) within a reasonable time period under actual field conditions, as defined by the Engineer.

Discoloration (brown patches) shall be defined as localized areas or patches of brown or grayish colored epoxy marking material. These areas often occur in a cyclic pattern and also, often are not visible until several days or weeks after markings are applied.

<u>Repair Method</u>: The defective epoxy marking shall be completely removed and cleaned to the underlying pavement surface to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The extent of removal shall be the defective area plus any adjacent epoxy pavement marking material extending one foot (300 mm) any direction.

After surface preparation work is complete, repair shall be made by re-applying epoxy over the cleaned pavement surface in accordance with the requirements of this specification.

3. Reflectivity for epoxy resin paint.

After satisfactory completion of all striping work and written notification from the Contractor, the Department shall test the striping to ensure it has the minimum reflectivity. The testing will be completed within 30 calendar days from notification. The Contractor may request that tests be conducted on completed phases or portions of the work. Approval of such a request will be at the discretion of the Engineer. Testing will be done using a LTL-X Retrometer (30 meter geometry). Five readings will be taken per line per mile (1.6 km). Projects less than 1 mile (1.6 km) in length will have a minimum of 5 readings per line. These readings will then be averaged for the overall project average.

The required average minimum initial reflectivity reading in millicandellas shall be:

White 450 Yellow 325

Any single reading shall not be less than 350 millicandellas for white and 250 millicandellas for yellow. Without exception, any pavement markings installed that does not meet the above average minimum initial reflectivity numbers shall be removed and replaced, at the installation contractor's expense.

Other defects not noted above, but determined by the Engineer to need repair, shall be repaired or replaced as directed by and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

All work in conjunction with the repair or replacement of defective epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the State.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of permanent pavement striping (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) will be measured by the number of linear feet (meters) of pavement striping line and number of square feet (meter) of symbol installed on the pavement and accepted in accordance with the Plans.

### **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of permanent pavement striping (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) payment will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) for 3", 4", 5", 6", 8", 9", 10", 12", 14", 16" (75 mm, 100 mm, 125 mm, 150 mm, 200 mm, 225 mm, 250 mm, 300 mm, 350 mm, or 400 mm) line and the Contract unit price per square foot (meter) of symbol. The quantity of permanent pavement marking (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) of line and the Contract unit price per square foot (meter) of symbol. Price and payment shall include striping layout, cleaning and preparing the pavement surface, and placing all materials, for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

#### NOTE:

For information only:

The following manufacturers are known to us which manufacturer Epoxy Resin Paint for Pavement Striping. The Department does not endorse or require the use of any of the manufacturers listed below. However, a bidder wishes to use another manufacturer's product, it shall be submitted for review and approval prior to submitting a bid proposal. Should the product be deemed unacceptable by the Department, the successful bidder will be required to use only an approved product.

- POLY CARB, Inc. 33095 Bainbridge Road Solon, Ohio 44139 Tel. 1-800-CALLMIX
- IPS Ennis Paint
   P.O. Box 13582
   Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27709
   Tel. 1-877-477-7623
- 3. Epoplex One Park Avenue Maple Shade, NJ 08052 Tel. 1-800-822-6920
- 4. Or an approved equal.

2/14/12

#### 749687 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN ON SINGLE SIGN POST

# **Description:**

This work consists of installing or removing traffic sign(s) on a single post at the locations indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. This specification also includes installation of posts in boring holes constructed under other items.

A single sign totaling more than 9 square feet, or with any dimension, length or width, greater than or equal to 48 inches shall be installed on multiple sign posts under Item 749690 - Installation or Removal of Traffic Sign on Multiple Sign Posts.

### **Materials:**

The Department will provide all sign materials to be used on this project. The Contractor shall contact the DelDOT Sign Shop Supervisor with project plans and quantity sheets at 302-760-2581. Sign fabrication orders require a minimum of four (4) weeks for completion. Orders placed with less than 4 weeks lead-time will result in a delay. Any delay caused by inadequate lead-time due to a late order will be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall pick-up the sign materials from the DelDOT Sign Shop and deliver them to the job site without any damage to the sign materials.

### **Construction Methods:**

The Contractor shall pick-up necessary signs, sign posts, hardware, and extensions from the Department and install the signs in the locations indicated on the Plans in accordance with the DelDOT MUTCD or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary utility clearances before the signs may be installed. For sign removals, the sign posts shall have all nuts, bolts, and other connectors removed. The disturbed ground shall be graded and backfilled accordingly. All signing materials removed from the project shall be returned to the DelDOT Sign Shop without any damage to the sign materials.

# **Method of Measurement:**

The number of single sign installations or removals will be measured as the actual number of sign posts installed or removed and accepted.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of single sign post installations or removals will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for installing or removing signs and sign materials, pick-up and delivery of sign materials, grading disturbed areas, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work. Signs that are not installed in accordance with the DelDOT MUTCD or signs installed in the incorrect location shall be moved at no additional cost to the Department.

2/2/11

#### 763501 - CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

## **Description:**

This work consists of construction lay out including; stakes, lines and grades as specified below. Subsection 105.10 Construction Stakes, Lines and Grades of the Standard Specifications is voided.

Based on contract plans and information provided by the Engineer, the Contractor shall stake out right-ofway and easements lines, limits of construction and wetlands, slopes, profile grades, drainage system, centerline or offset lines, benchmarks, structure working points and any additional points to complete the project.

The Engineer will only establish the following:

- (a) Original and final cross-sections for borrow pits.
- (b) Final cross-sections for all excavation items.
- (c) Line and grade for extra work added on to the project plans.

### **Equipment:**

The Contractor shall use adequate equipment/instruments in a good working order. He/she shall provide written certification that the equipment/instrument has been calibrated and is within manufacturer's tolerance. The certification shall be dated a maximum of 9 months before the start of construction. The Contractor shall renew the certification a minimum of every 9 months. The equipment/instrument shall have a minimum measuring accuracy of [3mm+2ppmxD] and an angle accuracy of up to 2.0 arc seconds or 0.6 milligons. If the Contractor chooses to use GPS technology in construction stakeout, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a GPS rover for the duration of the contract. The GPS rover shall be in good working condition and of similar make and model used by the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide up to 8 hours of formal training on the Contractor's GPS system to a maximum of four Engineer's appointees. At the end of the contract, the Engineer will return the GPS rover to the Contractor. If any of the equipment/instruments are found to be out of adjustment or inadequate to perform its function, such instrument or equipment shall be immediately replaced by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor may utilize GPS equipment to perform the excavation and embankment for the project as indicated on the plans. Use of this procedure and equipment is intended for grading the subgrade surface only; it is not intended for use in constructing final surface grades. GPS technology and machine control technology shall not be used in the construction of bridge or structures such as, but not limited to, curb, drainage inlets, manholes, junction boxes, pole bases and pipe inverts.

### **Engineering/Survey Staff:**

The Contractor shall provide and have available for the project an adequate engineering staff that is competent and experienced to set lines and grades needed to construct the project. The engineering personnel required to perform the work outlined herein shall have experience and ability compatible with the magnitude and scope of the project. Additionally, the Contractor shall employ an engineer or surveyor licensed in the State of Delaware to be responsible for the quality and accuracy of the work done by the engineering staff. When individuals or firms other than the Contractor perform any professional services under this item, that work shall not be subject to the subcontracting requirements of Subsection 108.01 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any errors and/or omissions in the work of the engineering staff described herein. If construction errors are caused due to erroneous work done under Construction Engineering the Contractor accepts full responsibility, no matter when the error is discovered. Consideration will not be given for any extension of contract time or additional compensation due to delays, corrective work, or additional work that may result from faulty and erroneous construction stakeout, surveying, and engineering required by this specification.

# **Construction Methods:**

## **Performance Requirements:**

(a) Construction Engineering shall include establishing the survey points and survey centerlines; finding, referencing, offsetting the project control points; running a horizontal and vertical circuit

to check the accuracy of given control points. Establishing plan coordinates and elevations marks for culverts, slopes, subbase, subsurface drains, paving, subgrade, retaining walls, and any other stakes required for control lines and grades; and setting vertical control elevations, such as footings, caps, bridge seats and deck screed. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of the Department's project control points and benchmarks. The Contractor shall establish and preserve any temporary control points (traverse points or benchmarks) needed for construction. Any project control points (traverse points) or benchmarks conflicting with construction of the project shall be relocated by the Contractor. The Contractor as directed by the Engineer must replace any or all stakes that are destroyed at any time during the life of the contract. The Contractor shall re-establish centerline points and stationing prior to final cross-sections by the Engineer. The Vertical Control error of closure shall not exceed 0.05 ft times [Square root of number of miles in the level run] (0.01 m times [square root of number of kilometers]). The Horizontal Control accuracy ratio shall not exceed an error of closure of 1 foot per 20,000 feet (1 meter per 20,000 meters or 1:20,000) of distance traversed prior to adjustment.

- (b) The Contractor shall perform construction centerline layout of all roadways, ramps and connections, etc. from project control points set by the Engineer. The Contractor using the profiles and typical sections provided in the plans shall calculate proposed grades at the edge of pavement or verify information shown on Grades and Geometric sheets.
- (c) The Contractor shall advise the Engineer of any horizontal or vertical alignment revisions needed to establish smooth transitions to existing facilities. The Contractor shall immediately bring to the attention of the Engineer any potential drainage problem within the project limits. The Engineer must approve any proposed variation in profile, width or cross slope.
- (d) The Contractor shall establish the working points, centerlines of bearings on bridge abutments and on piers, mark the location of anchor bolts to be installed, check the elevation of bearing surfaces after they are ground and set anchor bolts at their exact elevation and alignment as per Contract Plans. Before completion of the fabrication of beams for bridge superstructures, the Contractor shall verify by accurate field measurements the locations both vertically and horizontally of all bearings and shall assume full responsibility for fabricated beams fitting and bearing as constructed. After beam erection and concurrently with the Department project surveyors, the Contractor shall survey top of beam elevations at a maximum of 10-ft (3.0-meter) stations and compute screed grades. These shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval before the stay in place forms are set. Construction stakes and other reference control marks shall be set at sufficiently frequent intervals to assure that all components of the structure are constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the plans. The Contractor will be responsible for all structure alignment control, grade control and all necessary calculations to establish and set these controls.
- (e) The Contractor, using contract plans, shall investigate proposed construction for possible conflicts with existing and proposed utilities. The Contractor shall then report such conflicts to the Engineer for resolution. All stakes for advanced utility relocation, which will be performed by others, shall be paid for under item 763597 Utility Construction Engineering.
- (f) The Contractor shall be responsible for the staking of all sidewalk and curb ramp grades in accordance with the plans and the Departments Standard Construction Details. The Contractor shall review the stakeout with the Engineer prior to construction. The Engineer must approve any deviation from plans, Department Standard Construction Details and Specifications in writing. The Contractor shall be responsible for any corrective actions resulting from problems created by adjustments if they fail to obtain such approval.
- (g) If wetland areas are involved and specifically defined on the Plans the following shall apply:
  - i. It is the intent of these provisions to alert the Contractor, that he/she shall not damage or destroy wetland areas, which exist beyond the construction limits. These provisions will be strictly enforced and the Contractor shall advise his/her personnel and those of any Subcontractor of the importance of these provisions.
  - ii. All clearing operations and delineation of wetlands areas shall be performed in accordance with these Special Provisions. Before any clearing operation commences the Contractor shall

demarcate wetlands at the Limits of Construction throughout the entire project as shown on the Plans labeled as Limits of Construction or Wetland Delineation to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

- iii. The material to be used for flagging the limits of construction shall be orange vinyl material with the wording "Wetland Boundary" printed thereon. In wooded areas, the flagging shall be tied on the trees, at approximate 20-foot (6.1 meter) intervals through wetland areas. In open field and yard areas that have been identified as wetlands, 3 foot (one meter) wooden grade stakes shall be driven into the ground at approximate 20 foot (6.1 meter) intervals and tied with the flagging.
- iv. If the flagging has been destroyed and the Engineer determines that its use is still required, the Contractor shall reflag the area at no cost to the Department. If the Contractor, after notification by the Engineer that replacement flagging is needed, does not replace the destroyed flagging within 48 hours, the Engineer may proceed to have the area reflagged. The cost of the reflagging by the Engineer will be charged to the Contractor and deducted from any monies due under the Contract.
- v. At the completion of construction, the Contractor shall remove all stakes and flagging.
- vi. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damages to wetlands located beyond the construction limits, which occurs from his/her operations during the life of the Contract. The Contractor shall restore all temporarily disturbed wetland areas to their preconstruction conditions. This includes restoring bank elevations, streambed and wetland surface contours and wetlands vegetation disturbed or destroyed. The expense for this restoration shall be borne solely by the Contractor.

#### **Submittals:**

All computations necessary to establish the exact position of all work from the control points shall be made and preserved by the Contractor. All computations, survey notes and other records necessary to accomplish the work shall be made available to the Department in a neat and organized manner at anytime as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer may check all or any portion of the stakeout survey work or notes made by the Contractor and any necessary correction to the work shall be made as soon as possible. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with such assistance as may be required for checking all lines, grades, and measurements established by the Contractor and necessary for the execution of the work. Such checking by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the work.

The Contractor shall submit any of the following at the Engineer's request:

- (a) Proposed method of recording information in field books to ensure clarity and adequacy.
- (b) A printout of horizontal control verification, as well as coordinates, differences and error of closure for all reestablished or temporary Control Points.
- (c) A printout of vertical control verification, with benchmark location elevation and differences from plan elevation.
- (d) Sketch of location of newly referenced horizontal control, with text printout of coordinates, method of reference and field notes associated with referencing control.
- (e) Description of newly established benchmarks with location, elevation and closed loop survey field notes.
- (f) All updated electronic and manuscript survey records.
- (g) Stakeout plan for each structure and culvert.
- (h) Computations for buildups over beams, screed grades and overhang form elevations.

- (i) A report showing differences between supplied baseline coordinates and field obtained coordinates, including a list of preliminary input data.
- (j) Any proposed plan alteration to rectify a construction stakeout error, including design calculations, narrative and sealed drawings.
- (k) Baseline for each borrow pit location.
- (l) Detailed sketch of proposed overhead ground mounted signs or signals showing obstructions that may interfere with their installation.
- (m) Copies of cut sheets.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of Construction Engineering will not be measured.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

Payment will be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the item "Construction Engineering". The price bid shall include the cost of furnishing all labor, equipment, instruments, stakes and other material necessary to satisfactorily complete the work as herein described under this item for all roads and structures that are a part of the contract. Adjustment in payment will be made for the deletion or addition of work not shown in the contract documents.

Monthly payment will be made under this item in proportion to the amount of work done as determined by the Engineer.

6/11/2012

#### 763502 - MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD TRAFFIC (NORFOLK SOUTHERN)

#### 1. AUTHORITY OF RAILROAD ENGINEER AND STATE ENGINEER:

The authorized representative of the Railroad Company, hereinafter referred to as Railroad Engineer, shall have final authority in all matters affecting the safe maintenance of Railroad traffic of his/her Company including the adequacy of the foundations and structures supporting the Railroad tracks.

The authorized representative of the State, hereinafter referred to as the Engineer, shall have authority over all other matters as prescribed herein and in the Project Specifications.

#### 2. NOTICE OF STARTING WORK:

- A. The Contractor shall not commence any work on Railroad rights-of-way until he/she has complied with the following conditions:
  - a. Given the Railroad written notice, with copy to the Engineer who has been designated to be in charge of the work, at least ten days in advance of the date he/she proposes to begin work on Railroad rights-of-way.

#### **Crossing Surfaces**

Chief Engineer - D&C Norfolk Southern Corp. 175 Spring Street, SW Building Box 142 Atlanta, Georgia 30303

#### **Warning Devices**

Chief Engineer - S&C Norfolk Southern Corp. 99 Spring Street, SW Building Box 123 Atlanta, Georgia 30303

#### **Bridges & Structures**

Chief Engineer Bridges and Structures Norfolk Southern Corp. 99 Spring Street, SW Atlanta, Georgia 30303

- b. Obtained written authorization from the Railroad to begin work on Railroad rights-of-way, such authorization to include an outline of specific conditions with which he/she must comply.
- c. Obtained written approval from the Railroad of Railroad Protective Insurance Liability coverage as required by paragraph 14 herein.
- d. Furnished a schedule for all work within the Railroad rights-of-way as required by paragraph 7,B,1.
- B. The Railroad's written authorization to proceed with the work shall include the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Railroad's representatives who are to be notified as hereinafter required. Where more than one representative is designated, the area of responsibility of each representative shall be specified.

#### 3. INTERFERENCE WITH RAILROAD OPERATIONS:

A. The Contractor shall so arrange and conduct his/her work that there will be no interference with Railroad operations, including train, signal, telephone and telegraphic services, or damage to the property of the Railroad Company or to poles, wires, and other facilities of tenants on the rights-of-way of the Railroad Company. Whenever work is liable to affect the operations or safety of trains, the method of doing such work shall first be submitted to the Railroad Engineer for approval, but such approval shall not relieve the Contractor from liability. Any work to be performed by the Contractor which requires flagging service or inspection service shall be deferred by the Contractor until the flagging service or inspection service required by the Railroad is available at the job site.

- B. Whenever work within Railroad rights-of-way is of such a nature that impediment to Railroad operations such as use of runaround tracks or necessity for reduced speed is unavoidable, the Contractor shall schedule and conduct his/her operations so that such impediment is reduced to the absolute minimum.
- C. Should conditions arising from, or in connection with the work, require that immediate and unusual provisions be made to protect operations and property of the Railroad, the Contractor shall make such provisions. If in the judgment of the Railroad Engineer, or in his/her absence, the Engineer, such provisions is insufficient, either may require or provide such provisions as he/she deems necessary. In any event, such unusual provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or the State.

#### 4. TRACK CLEARANCES:

The minimum track clearances to be maintained by the Contractor during construction are shown on the Project Plans. However, before undertaking any work within Railroad right-of-way, or before placing any obstruction over any track, the Contractor shall:

- 1. Notify the Railroad's representative at least 72 hours in advance of the work.
- 2. Receive assurance from the Railroad's representative that arrangements have been made for flagging service as may be necessary.
- 3. Receive permission from the Railroad's representative to proceed with the work.
- 4. Ascertain that the Engineer has received copies of notice to the Railroad and of the Railroad's response thereto.

#### 5. CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES:

#### A. General:

Construction work and operations by the Contractor on Railroad property shall be:

- 1. Subject to the inspection and approval of the Railroad.
- 2. In accord with the Railroad's written outline of specific conditions.
- 3. In accord with the Railroad's general rules, regulations and requirements including those relating to safety, fall protection and personal protective equipment.
- 4. In accord with these Special Provisions.

#### B. <u>Excavation:</u>

The subgrade of an operated track shall be maintained with edge of berm at least 10'-0" (3.05 m) from centerline of track and not more than 24 (600 mm) below top of rail. Contractor will not be required to make existing section meet this specification if substandard, in which case existing section will be maintained.

#### C. Excavation for Structures:

The Contractor will be required to take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring pits, and in driving piles or sheeting for footings adjacent to tracks to provide adequate lateral support for the tracks and the loads which they carry, without disturbance of track alignment and surface, and to avoid obstructing track clearances with working equipment, tools or other material. The procedure for doing such work, including need of and plans for shoring, shall first be approved by the Engineer and the Railroad Engineer, but such approval shall not relieve the Contractor from liability.

#### D. Blasting:

- 1. The Contractor shall obtain advance approval of the Railroad Engineer and the Engineer for use of explosives on or adjacent to Railroad property. The request for permission to use explosives shall include a detailed blasting plan. If permission for use of explosives is granted, the Contractor will be required to comply with the following:
- (a) Blasting shall be done with light charges under the direct supervision of a responsible officer or employee of the Contractor and a licensed blaster.
- (b) Electric detonating fuses shall not be used because of the possibility of premature explosions resulting from operation of two-way radios.
- (c) No blasting shall be done without the presence of an authorized representative of the Railroad. At least 72 hours advance notice to the person designated in the Railroad's notice of authorization to proceed (see Section 2. Notice of Starting Work) will be required to arrange for the presence of an authorized Railroad representative and such flagging as the Railroad may require.
- (d) Have at the job site adequate equipment, labor and materials and allow sufficient time to clean up debris resulting from the blasting without delay to trains, as well as correcting at his/her expense any track misalignment or other damage to Railroad property resulting from the blasting as directed by the Railway's authorized representative. If his/her actions result in delay of trains, the Contractor shall bear the entire cost thereof.

#### 2. The Railroad representative will:

- (a) Determine approximate location of trains and advise the Contractor the appropriate amount of time available for the blasting operation and clean-up.
- (b) Have the authority to order discontinuance of blasting if, in his/her opinion, blasting is too hazardous or is not in accord with these Special Provisions.

#### E. Maintenance of Railroad Facilities:

- 1. The Contractor will be required to maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions which may result from his/her operations and provide and maintain any erosion control measures as required. The Contractor will promptly repair eroded areas within Railroad rights-of-way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad or its tenants.
- 2. All such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractor's operations shall be done at the Contractor's expense.

#### F. Storage of Materials and Equipment:

Materials and equipment shall not be stored within 25 (7.6 m) of the centerline of Railroad's track or where they will interfere with Railroad operations, nor on the rights-of-way of the Railroad Company without first having obtained permission from the Railroad Engineer, and such permission will be with the understanding that the Railroad Company will not be liable for damage to such material and equipment from any cause and that the Railroad Engineer may move or require the Contractor to move, at the Contractor's expense, such material and equipment.

All grading or construction machinery that is left parked near the track unattended by a watchman shall be effectively immobilized so that it cannot be moved by unauthorized persons. The Contractor shall protect, defend, indemnify and save Railroad, and any associated, controlled or affiliated corporation, harmless from and against all losses, costs, expenses, claim or liability for loss or damage to property or the loss of life or personal injury, arising out of or incident to the Contractor's failure to immobilize grading or construction machinery.

#### G. Cleanup:

Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall remove from within the limits of the Railroad rights-of-way, all machinery, equipment, surplus materials, falsework, rubbish or temporary buildings of the Contractor, and leave said rights-of-way in a neat condition satisfactory to the Chief Engineer of the Railroad or his/her authorized representative.

#### 6. DAMAGES:

- A. The Contractor shall assume all liability for any and all damages to his/her work, employees, servants, equipment and materials caused by Railroad traffic.
- B. Any cost incurred by the Railroad for repairing damages to its property or to property of its tenants, caused by or resulting from the operations of the Contractor, shall be paid directly to the Railroad by the Contractor.

#### 7. FLAGGING SERVICES:

#### A. When Required:

Under the terms of the agreement between the State and the Railroad, the Railroad has sole authority to determine the need for flagging required to protect its operations. In general, the requirements of such services will be whenever the Contractor's personnel or equipment are or are likely to be, working on the Railroad's right-of-way, or across, over, adjacent to, or under a track, or when such work has disturbed or is likely to disturb a Railroad structure or the Railroad roadbed or surface and alignment of any track to such extent that the movement of trains must be controlled by flagging.

Normally, the Railroad will assign one flagman to a project; but in some cases, more than one may be necessary, such as yard limits where three (3) flagmen may be required. However, if the Contractor works within distances that violate instructions given by the Railroad's authorized representative or performs work that has not been scheduled with the Railroad's authorized representative, a flagman or flagmen may be required full time until the project has been completed.

#### B. Scheduling and Notification:

- 1. Not later than the time that approval is initially requested to begin work on Railroad right-of-way, Contractor shall furnish to the Railroad and the State a schedule for all work required to complete the portion of the project within Railroad right-of-way and arrange for a job site meeting between the Contractor, the State, and the Railroad's authorized representative. Flagman or flagmen may not be provided until the job site meeting has been conducted and the Contractor's work scheduled.
- 2. The Contractor will be required to give the Railroad representative at least 10 working days of advance written notice of intent to begin work within Railroad right-of-way in accordance with this special provision. Once begun, when such work is then suspended at any time, or for any reason, the Contractor will be required to give the Railroad representative at least 3 working days of advance notice before resuming work on Railroad right-of-way. Such notices shall include sufficient details of the proposed work to enable the Railroad representative to determine if flagging will be required. If such notice is in writing, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy; if notice is given verbally, it shall be confirmed in writing with copy to the Engineer. If flagging is required, no work shall be undertaken until the flagman, or flagmen is present at the job site. It may take up to 30 days to obtain flagging initially from the Railroad. When flagging begins, the flagman is usually assigned by the Railroad to work at the project site on a continual basis until no longer needed and cannot be called for on a spot basis. If flagging becomes unnecessary and is suspended, it may take up to 30 days to again obtain from the Railroad. Due to Railroad labor agreements, it is necessary to give 5 working days notice before flagging service may be discontinued and responsibility for payment stopped.
- 3. If, after the flagman is assigned to the project site, an emergency arises that requires the flagman's presence elsewhere, then the Contractor shall delay work on Railroad right-of-way until such time as the flagman is again available. Any additional costs resulting from such delay shall be borne by the Contractor and not the State or Railroad.

#### C. Payment:

- 1. The State will be responsible for paying the Railroad directly for any and all costs of flagging which may be required to accomplish the construction.
- 2. The charge to the State by the Railroad will be the actual cost based on the rate of pay for the Railroad's employees who are available for flagging service at the time the service is required.
- 3. Work by a flagman in excess of 8 hours per day or 40 hours per week, but not more than 12 hours a day will result in overtime pay at 1 and 1/2 times the appropriate rate. Work by a flagman in excess of 12 hours per day will result in overtime at 2 times the appropriate rate. If work is performed on a holiday, the flagging rate is 2 and 1/2 times the normal rate.
- 4. Railroad work involved in preparing and handling bills will also be charged to the State. Charges to the State by the Railroad shall be in accordance with applicable provisions of Subchapter B, Part 140, Subpart I and Subchapter G, Part 646, Subpart B of the Federal-Aid Policy Guide issued by the Federal Highway Administration on December 9, 1991, including all current amendments. Flagging costs are subject to change.

#### D. Verification:

1. The Contractor and State will review and sign the Railroad flagman's time sheet (Form 11123), attesting that the flagman was present during the time recorded. Flagmen may be removed by the Railroad if form is not signed. If flagman is removed, the Contractor will not be allowed to re-enter the Railroad right-of-way until the issue is resolved. Any complaints concerning flagman or flagmen must be resolved in a timely manner. If need for flagman or flagmen is questioned, please contact Railroad's Engineer, Grade Separation Structures (404)529-1641. All verbal complaints will be confirmed in writing by the Contractor within 5 working days with a copy to the Engineer. Address all written correspondence to:

#### **CROSSING SURFACES**

Office of Chief Engineer Bridges & Structures Norfolk Southern Corp. 99 Spring Street, SW Atlanta, Georgia 30303 Attn: T. D. Wyatt Engineer Grade Separation

2. The Railroad flagman assigned to the project will be responsible for notifying the Project Engineer upon arrival at the job site on the first day (or as soon thereafter as possible) that flagging services begin and on the last day that he/she performs such services for each separate period that services are provided. The Project Engineer will document such notification in the project records. When requested, the Project Engineer will also sign the flagman's diary showing daily time spent and activity at the project site.

#### 8. HAUL ACROSS RAILROAD:

- A. Where the Plans show or imply that materials of any nature must be hauled across a Railroad, unless the Plans clearly show that the State has included arrangements for such haul in its agreement with the Railroad, the Contractor will be required to make all necessary arrangements with the Railroad regarding means of transporting such materials across the Railroad. The Contractor will be required to bear all costs incidental to such crossings whether services are performed by his/her own forces or by Railroad personnel.
- B. No crossing may be established for use of the Contractor for transporting materials or equipment across the tracks of the Railroad Company unless specific authority for its installation, maintenance, necessary watching and flagging thereof and removal, until a private crossing agreement has been executed between the Contractor and Railroad.

#### 9. WORK FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CONTRACTOR:

- A. All temporary or permanent changes in wire lines or other facilities which are considered necessary to the project are shown on the Plans; included in the force account agreement between the State and the Railroad or will be covered by appropriate revisions to same which will be initiated and approved by the State and/or the Railroad.
- B. Should the Contractor desire any changes in addition to the above, then he/she shall make separate arrangements with the Railroad for same to be accomplished at the Contractor's expense.

#### 10. COOPERATION AND DELAYS:

- A. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to arrange a schedule with the Railroad for accomplishing stage construction involving work by the Railroad or tenants of the Railroad. In arranging his/her schedule he/she shall ascertain, from the Railroad, the lead time required for assembling crews and materials and shall make due allowance therefore.
- B. No charge or claim of the Contractor against either the State or the Railroad will be allowed for hindrance or delay on account of railway traffic; any work done by the Raiload or other delay incident to or necessary for safe maintenance of railway traffic or for any delays due to compliance with these special provisions.

#### 11. TRAINMAN'S WALKWAYS:

Along the outer side of each exterior track of multiple operated track, and on each side of single operated track, an unobstructed continuous space suitable for trainman's use in walking along trains, extending to a line not less than 10 (3.05 m) from centerline of track, shall be maintained. Any temporary impediments to walkways and track drainage encroachments or obstructions allowed during work hours while Railroad's protective service is provided shall be removed before the close of each work day. If there is any excavation near the walkway, a handrail, with 10 - 0 (3.05 m) minimum clearance from centerline of track, shall be placed.

#### 12. GUIDELINES FOR PERSONNEL ON RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY:

- A. All persons shall wear hard hats. Appropriate eye and hearing protection must be used. Working in shorts is prohibited. Shirts must cover shoulders, back and abdomen. Working in tennis or jogging shoes, sandals, boots with high heels, cowboy and other slip-on type boots is prohibited. Hard-sole, lace-up footwear, zippered boots or boots cinched up with straps which fit snugly about the ankle are adequate. Safety boots are strongly recommended.
- B. No one is allowed within 25 (7.6 m) of the centerline of track without specific authorization from the flagman.
- C. All persons working near track while train is passing are to lookout for dragging bands, chains and protruding or shifted cargo.
- D. No one is allowed to cross tracks without specific authorization from the flagman.
- E. All welders and cutting torches working within 25 (7.6 m) of track must stop when train is passing.

F.No steel tape or chain will be allowed to cross or touch rails without permission.

#### 13. GUIDELINES EQUIPMENT ON RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY:

- A. No crane or boom equipment will be allowed to set up to work or park within boom distance plus 15 (4.6 m) of centerline of track without specific permission from Railroad official and flagman.
- B. No crane or boom equipment will be allowed to foul track or lift a load over the track without flag protection and track time.
- C. All employees will stay with their machines when crane or boom equipment is pointed toward track.

- D. All cranes and boom equipment under load will stop work while train is passing (including pile driving).
- E. Swinging loads must be secured to prevent movement while train is passing.
- F. No loads will be suspended above a moving train.
- G. No equipment will be allowed within 25 (7.6 m) of centerline of track without specific authorization of the flagman.
- H. Trucks, tractors or any equipment will not touch ballast line without specific permission from railroad official and flagman.
- I. No equipment or load movement within 25 (7.6 m) or above a standing train or railroad equipment without specific authorization of the flagman.
- J. All operating equipment within 25 (7.6 m) of track must halt operations when a train is passing. All other operating equipment may be halted by the flagman if the flagman views the operation to be dangerous to the passing train.
- K. All equipment, loads and cables are prohibited from touching rails.
- L. While clearing and grubbing, no vegetation will be removed from Railroad embankment with heavy equipment without specific permission from the Railroad Engineer and flagman.
- M. No equipment or materials will be parked or stored on Railroad's property unless specific authorization is granted from the Railroad Engineer.
- N. All unattended equipment that is left parked on Railroad property shall be effectively immobilized so that it cannot be moved by unauthorized persons.
- O. All cranes and boom equipment will be turned away from track after each work day or whenever unattended by an operator.

#### 14. INSURANCE:

- A. In addition to any other forms of insurance or bonds required under the terms of the Contract and specifications, the Prime Contractor will be required to carry insurance of the following kinds and amounts:
  - 1. Commercial General Liability Insurance having a combined single limit of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence for all loss, damage, cost and expense, including attorneys' fees, arising out of bodily injury liability and property damage liability during the policy period. Said policy shall include "explosion, collapse, and underground harzard" ("XCU") coverage, shall be endorsed to name Railroad specified in item A.2.c. below as an additional insured, and shall include a severability of interests provision.
  - 2. Railroad Protective Liability Insurance having a combined single limit of not less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence and \$6,000,000 in the aggregate applying separately to each annual period. If the project involves track over which passenger trains operate, the insurance limits required are not less than a combined single limit of \$5,000,000 each occurrence and \$10,000,000 in the aggregate applying separately to each annual period. Said policy shall provide coverage for all loss, damage or expense arising from bodily injury and property damage liability, and physical damage to property attributed to acts or omissions at the job site.

The standards for the Railroad Protective Liability Insurance are as follows:

The insurer must be rated A - or better by A.M. Best Company, Inc.

The policy must be written using one of the following combinations of Insurance Services Office ("ISO") Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Form Numbers:

CG 00 35 01 96 and CG 28 31 10 93; or CG 00 35 07 98 and CG 28 31 07 98.

The named insured shall read:

[Name of railroad that owns the track]; and Norfolk Southern Railway Company Three Commercial Place Norfolk, Virginia 23510-2191 Attn: Mr. Chris Bremus, Risk Manager

The description of operations must appear on the Declarations, must match the project description in this agreement, and must include the appropriate Department project and contract identification numbers.

The job location must appear on the Declarations and must include the city, state, and appropriate highway name/number.

The name and address of the prime contractor must appear on the Declarations.

The name and address of the Department must be identified on the Declarations as the "Involved Governmental Authority or Other Contracting Party".

Other endorsements/forms that will be accepted are:

Broad Form Nuclear Exclusion - Form IL 00 21 30-day Advance Notice of Non-renewal or cancellation Required State Cancellation Endorsement Quick Reference or Index Form CL/IL 240

Endorsements/forms that are NOT acceptable are:

Any Pollution Exclusion Endorsement except CG 28 31
Any Punitive or Exemplary Damages Exclusion
Known injury or Damage Exclusion form CG 00 59
Any Common Policy Conditions form
Any other endorsement/form not specifically authorized in item no. 2.h. above.

- B. If any part of the work is sublet, similar insurance, and evidence thereof as specified in A.1 above, shall be provided by or on behalf of the subcontractor to cover its operations on Railroad's right of way.
- C. Prior to entry on Railroad right-of-way, the original Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Policy shall be submitted by the Prime Contractor to the Department at the address below for its review and transmittal to the Railroad. In addition, certificates of insurance evidencing the Prime Contractor's and any subcontractors' Commercial General Liability Insurance shall be issued to the Railroad and the Department at the addresses below, and forwarded to the Department for its review and transmittal to the Railroad. The certificates of insurance shall state that the insurance coverage will not be suspended, voided, cancelled, or reduced in coverage or limits without (30) days advance written notice to Railroad and the Department. No work will be permitted by Railroad on its right-of-way until it has reviewed and approved the evidence of insurance required herein.

#### <u>STATE</u> <u>RAILROAD</u>

Mr. James Hoagland Contract Services Administrator Delaware Department of Transportation 800 Bay Road, Box 778 Dover, DE 19903 Mr. Chris Bremus Risk Manager Norfolk Southern Corp. Three Commercial Place Norfolk, VA 23510-2191

#### 15. FAILURE TO COMPLY:

In the event the Contractor violates or fails to comply with any of the requirements of these Special Provisions:

- A. The Railroad Engineer may require that the Contractor vacate Railroad property.
- B. The Engineer may withhold all monies due the Contractor on monthly statements.

Any such orders shall remain in effect until the Contractor has remedied the situation to the satisfaction of the Railroad Engineer and the Engineer.

#### 16. PAYMENT FOR COST OF COMPLIANCE:

The payment for the item shall be made for at the Contract unit price per Lump Sum bid for "Maintenance of Railroad Traffic", which price and payment shall constitute full compensation for maintaining Railroad traffic during the life of the project; submission of drawings and procedures to the Railroad; for all incidental costs imposed by the Railroad on the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions set in these Specifications; meeting all insurance requirements as described herein; for any cost incidental to or arising from the need to meet any or all requirements outlined, herein; for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

#### **NOTE:**

As stated above in this specification, the Department will pay the Railroad directly for protective services required for this project. Should the Contractor wish to use a method or sequence of construction requiring more Railroad protective services than the method and sequence of construction shown in the Plans, cost for such extra Railroad protective services will be deducted from monies due the Contractor.

Also, the Contractor's attention is drawn to the portion of the second paragraph in Section 7. Flagging Services that reads:

"However, if the Contractor works within distances that violate instructions given by the Railroad's authorized representative or performs work that has not been scheduled with the Railroad's authorized representative, a flagman or flagmen may be required full time until the project has been completed."

If such "full time" flagging requirements are imposed by the Railroad because of the Contractor's negligence or willful disregard of Railroad requirements, the Contractor will be held responsible for extra cost involved. Time charges for flagging services provided, but not need for legitimate pursuit of construction will be recorded and charges for such flagging time will be deducted from monies due the Contractor.

There is approximately 6 freight trains that use this line per day.

09/16/09

#### 763597 - UTILITY CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

#### **Description:**

Utility Construction Engineering consists of providing construction and right-of-way/easement information to utility companies performing work (as defined in the Utility Statement) within the project limits. This may include but not necessarily be limited to staking right-of-way/easement lines, tops of cuts, bottoms of slopes, clear zones, drainage facilities, fill and cut grades, and other features that will enable utility companies to coordinate their work and correctly locate/relocate their facilities. Engineering/surveying required for utility work bid as part of the Contract is included in item 763501.

It is the intent of this item to cover engineering/surveying work that is done solely for utility companies and that is beyond the work performed under item 763501 - Construction Engineering. Work covered under Utility Construction Engineering will generally fall into two categories:

- 1. Engineering/surveying work that is not necessary for construction of the project, i.e. staking the clear zone line, providing cut/fill grades at proposed utility pole locations, staking back of drainage structures, and staking right-of-way lines where construction of the project (exclusive of utilities) is obviously well within the right-of-way.
- 2. Engineering/surveying work that is necessary for construction, but has to be provided for utility companies well in advance of the Contractor's need and will likely need to be redone later. This can essentially be any of the Construction Engineering work that when done early cannot be reasonably expected to remain undisturbed until needed for construction of the project (non-utility).

The Engineer must approve all requests for Utility Construction Engineering before the work begins. To this end, the Contractor should instruct utility companies to submit their requests to the Engineer. The Engineer will decide if the requested work meets the criteria for Utility Construction Engineering or is normal Construction Engineering and pass the requests along with his/her decisions to the Contractor. When the Engineer determines that the requested work qualifies as Utility Construction Engineering, the Department will reimburse the Contractor on a per hourly basis for each and every hour the Contractor's survey crew is in the field actively engaged in performing the Utility Construction Engineering work. The survey crew size shall be adequate to efficiently perform the work required and shall meet the approval of the Engineer. Office work associated with Utility Construction Engineering will be considered as incidental to the item.

The personnel engaged in and the equipment used for Utility Construction Engineering shall meet the requirements as described in item 763501 - Construction Engineering.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of Utility Construction Engineering will be measured as the actual number of hours the Contractor's survey crew is in the field actively engaged in utility construction engineering work.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of Utility Construction Engineering will be paid for at the Contract unit price per hour. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all labor, equipment, instruments, stakes and other materials necessary to complete the work.

02/28/09

#### 763643 - MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC – ALL INCLUSIVE

#### **Description:**

This item shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining and/or relocating the necessary temporary traffic control devices used to maintain vehicular, bicycle and pedestrian traffic, including persons with disabilities in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended. All work shall be performed in a manner that will provide reasonably safe passage with the least practicable obstruction to all users, including vehicular, bicycle and pedestrian traffic.

All requirements of the Delaware Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), Part 6, herein referred to as the Delaware MUTCD. (latest edition with all revisions made up to the date of Advertisement of this project) shall apply for all temporary traffic control devices. Any, and all, control, direction, management and maintenance of traffic shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of the Delaware MUTCD, notes on the Plans, this specification, and as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be aware that the Case Diagrams and safety measures outlined in the Delaware MUTCD are for common construction situations and modifications may be warranted based on the complexity of the job. The Contractor shall submit justification for modifications to the Temporary Traffic Control Plan (TTCP) to the Engineer for approval prior to implementation.

The Department reserves the right to impose additional restrictions, as needed, for the operational movement and safety of the traveling public. The Department reserves the right to suspend the Contractor's operations until compliance with the Engineer's directive for remedial action, based on but not limited to the following reasons:

- 1. The Contractor's operations are not in compliance with the Delaware MUTCD, the specifications or the Plans
- 2. The Contractor's operations have been deemed unsafe by the Traffic Safety Engineer or District Safety Officer.

#### **Materials and Construction Methods:**

The Contractor shall submit a Temporary Traffic Control Plan (TTCP) or a Letter of Intent to use the Plan recommended Delaware MUTCD Case Diagram(s) at or prior to the pre-construction meeting. The Contractor shall submit the TTCP for all Contractor and subcontractor work to be performed on the project for the Department's approval before the start of work.

When specified by a note in the Plans, the Contractor shall be required to have an American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA) certified Traffic Control Supervisor on the project. The authorized designee must be assigned adequate authority, by the Contractor, to ensure compliance with the requirements of the Delaware MUTCD and provide remedial action when deemed necessary by the Traffic Safety Engineer or the District Safety Officer. The ATSSA certified Traffic Control Supervisor's sole responsibility shall be the maintenance of traffic throughout the project. This responsibility shall include, but is not limited to, the installation, operations, maintenance and service of temporary traffic control devices. Also required is the daily maintenance of a log to record maintenance of traffic activities, i.e., number and location of temporary traffic control devices; and times of installation, changes and repairs to temporary traffic control devices. The ATTSA Traffic Control Supervisor shall serve as the liaison with the Engineer concerning the Contractor's maintenance of traffic. The name, contact number and certification for the designated Traffic Control Supervisor shall be submitted at or prior to the pre-construction meeting. The cost of the ATSSA certified Traffic Control Supervisor shall be incidental to this item.

Temporary traffic control devices shall be maintained in good condition in accordance with the brochure entitled "Quality Guidelines for Temporary Traffic Control Devices", published by the American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA). Any temporary traffic control devices that do not meet the quality guidelines shall be removed and replaced with acceptable devices. Failure to comply will result in work stoppage with time charges continuing to be assessed.

Any existing signs that conflict with any temporary or permanent construction signs shall be covered as needed or as directed by the Engineer. The cost for temporarily covering conflicting signs shall be incidental to this item.

Access to all transit stops located within the project limits shall be maintained unless otherwise directed by the Plans or the Engineer. Maintaining access shall include maintaining an area for the transit vehicle and also an accessible path for pedestrians to safely access the transit stop.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer, in writing, no less than fourteen (14) calendar days prior to the start of any detour(s) and road closures. The Engineer will notify the following entities:

- Local 911 Center
- Local School Districts
- Local Post Offices
- DelDOT's Transportation Management Center (TMC)
- Town Managers
- Local Police
- DelDOT's Public Relations
- Delaware Transit Corporation (DTC)

Immediately prior to the implementation of any lane or road closures, the Engineer shall notify the DelDOT TMC at (302) 659-4600. Notifications shall also be provided when the closures are lifted. The Engineer shall notify TMC and the District Safety Officer if any lane closures cannot be removed prior to the end of the allowable work hours. The Contractor shall notify the local 911 center if access to a fire hydrant is temporarily restricted. The Contractor shall provide written confirmation to the Engineer that the local 911 center has been notified.

If a detour is required during any part or the entire period of this Contract, an approved detour plan shall be obtained from the Department's Traffic Safety Section. All signs, barricades and other temporary traffic control devices required as part of the approved detour plan shall be installed and maintained by the Contractor on the route that is closed and on the detour route. Road closures without an approved detour plan shall not be allowed. If a road is closed without an approved detour plan, the Contractor's operations shall be stopped immediately.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain ingress and egress for each property abutting the construction area and each property located between the diversion points of any detour and the actual construction site. Construction activities which may temporarily or otherwise interfere with property access shall be coordinated in advance with the affected property owners.

The Contractor shall conduct construction operations in a manner which will minimize delays to traffic, and shall meet the following requirements:

- 1.If work is being performed within 200 feet in any direction of an intersection that is controlled by a traffic signal, the flagger(s) shall direct the flow of traffic in concert with the traffic signals in construction areas to avoid queuing, unless active work prohibits such action. The flagger shall direct traffic to prevent traffic from queuing through an intersection (i.e., blocking an intersection). Only a Traffic Officer may direct traffic against the operation of a traffic signal and only until the operation occurring within the intersection is completed.
- 2. When a lane adjacent to an open lane is closed to travel, the temporary traffic control devices shall be set 2 feet (0.61 m) into the closed lane from the edge of the open lane, unless an uncured patch exists or actual work is being performed closer to the open lane with minimum restriction to traffic.
- 3. Except for "buffer lanes" on high volume and/or high speed roadways, lanes shall not be closed unless construction activity requiring lane closure is taking place, or will take place within the next hour. Lanes shall be reopened immediately upon completion of the work. Moving operations will require the lane closures be shortened as the work progresses and as traffic conditions warrant to minimize the length of the closure. The Contractor shall conduct construction operations in a manner so as to minimize disruption to traffic during peak hours and periods of heavy flow. The Department reserves the right to stop or change the Contractor's operations, if in the opinion of the Engineer, such operations are unnecessary at that time or the operations are unnecessarily impeding traffic.

4. Work in the vicinity of traffic signals, shall be scheduled to minimize the time during which the signal is operated without detectors, and prior approval from the Engineer shall be required. TMC shall be notified in advance of cutting a loop detector, and be immediately notified once the loop detector has been reinstalled. The Contractor shall provide sufficient advance notice of the loop detector work with the Engineer to ensure the aforementioned requirements are met.

It is required that all temporary traffic control work and related items shall either be performed entirely by the Contractor's own organization, or totally subcontracted. Maintenance of equipment shall not be subject to this requirement.

Any deficiencies related to temporary traffic control that are reported to the Contractor in writing shall be corrected within 24 hours or as directed by the Engineer. Failure to comply will result in non-payment for those devices that are found to be deficient for the duration of the deficiency. Serious deficiencies that are not corrected immediately shall result in suspension of work until items identified are brought back into compliance.

At the end of each day's work, the Contractor shall correct all pavement edge drop-offs in accordance with Table 6G-1 in the Delaware MUTCD. This corrective work shall be accomplished with Temporary Roadway Material (TRM) unless an alternate method is specified in the Plans. All ruts and potholes shall be filled with TRM as soon as possible but no later than the end of each work day. Placement and Payment of TRM shall be completed in accordance with Section 402 of the Standard Specifications. If temporary elimination of a drop-off hazard cannot be accomplished, then the area should be properly marked and protected with temporary traffic control devices such as temporary barricades, warning signs, flashing lights, etc. as required by Section 6G.21 of the Delaware MUTCD.

All open trench excavation accessible by vehicular traffic must be backfilled prior to the end of each working day. Steel plates shall not be used except in emergency situations and only with prior written approval from the Engineer unless otherwise directed by the Plans.

The Contractor shall submit, at or prior to the preconstruction meeting, detailed drawings including but not limited to existing striping lengths, lane and shoulder widths, turn lane lengths, locations of stop bars, turn arrows, crosswalks and railroad crossings. The drawings shall depict the existing pavement markings for each project location. These drawings will be reviewed by the Department's Traffic Section to determine the need for modification(s) for compliance with the Delaware MUTCD. Temporary pavement markings, on the final pavement surface, shall match the Plan dimensions and layout or the approved drawings of the permanent markings in compliance with Section 3 of the Delaware MUTCD. All conflicting or errant striping shall be removed as directed by the Engineer in compliance with the specifications for Item 748530 (Removal of Pavement Striping).

At the end of each day's operation and before traffic is returned to unrestricted roadway use, temporary striping shall be utilized when the existing pavement is milled and hot mix will not be placed the same day or more than a single course of hot mix is to be placed or permanent roadway striping cannot be placed on the same day as the placement of the final course of hot mix. Placement of temporary striping shall receive prior approval from the Engineer and the contractor shall apply temporary pavement markings in accordance with the requirements of Section 748 of Delaware Standard specifications and the Delaware MUTCD. Payment for temporary pavement striping shall be made at the unit price bid for item 748 - Temporary Striping. Payment for final striping will be included in the applicable striping item.

The Contractor shall have temporary striping/delineating materials (such as raised markers, tape, and other approved materials) available at the job site for verification by the Department prior to starting the hot-mix paving operation on roads to be immediately opened to traffic. These materials shall be used by the Contractor for temporary markings if he/she fails to apply temporary marking paint, etc., as required by the Delaware MUTCD. No paving operations on roads to be immediately opened to traffic will be allowed unless such verification has been made for the availability of the materials at the job site.

Travel lane and ramp closings on multilane highways and Interstates shall not be permitted during the following holiday periods:

- December 24 through December 27 (Christmas Day)
- December 31 through January 3 (New Years Day)
- Friday prior to Easter through Easter Sunday

- Thursday prior to Memorial Day through the Tuesday following Memorial Day
- Dover International Speedway Race Weekends (Thursday prior to the race event through the day after the race event)
- July 3 through July 5 (Independence Day)
- Thursday prior to Labor Day through the Tuesday following Labor Day
- Wednesday prior to Thanksgiving Day through the Monday following Thanksgiving Day

Additional time restrictions may apply as noted in the project plans or as directed by the Engineer. Any requests to waive any restrictions must be made in writing to the Engineer for review and approval.

A copy of the request shall be provided to the District Safety Officer for review.

#### **Certification:**

Temporary traffic control devices used on all highways open to the public in this State shall conform to the Delaware MUTCD. All devices shall be crashworthy in accordance with the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350, the memorandum issued August 28, 1998 by The USDOT Federal Highway Administration, and/or in accordance with the latest edition of the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH), published by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO).

The Contractor shall submit certification for temporary traffic control devices or vendors used specifically on this project at or prior to the pre-construction meeting.

Certification of compliance with NCHRP report 350 and/or MASH is required for the following categories of temporary traffic control devices:

<u>Category I</u> contains small and lightweight channelizing and delineating control devices which includes cones, tubular markers, flexible delineator post and drums, all without any accessories or attachments.

<u>Category II</u> includes temporary traffic control devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity changes to impacting vehicles. These devices which shall weigh 45 kg or less, include Type I, II and III barricades, portable sign supports with signs, and intrusion alarms. Also included are drums, cones, and vertical panels with accessories or attachments.

<u>Category III</u> includes temporary traffic control devices that are expected to cause significant vehicular velocity changes to impacting vehicles. These devices which weigh more than 45 kg include temporary barrier, temporary impact attenuators, and truck-mounted attenuators.

<u>Category IV</u> includes portable or trailer-mounted devices such as arrow panels, variable message signs, temporary traffic signals and temporary area lighting.

For Category I devices, the manufacturer or Contractor may self-certify that the devices meet the NCHRP-350 and/or MASH criteria. The Contractor shall supply the Federal Highway Administration's NCHRP-350 and/or MASH acceptance letter for each type of device that falls under Category II and III devices.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

Payment will be made at the Lump Sum price for "Maintenance of Traffic", for which price and payment constitutes full compensation for all maintenance of traffic activities accepted by the Engineer, which shall include the cost of furnishing and relocating permanent and temporary traffic control signs, traffic cones or drums, submission of temporary traffic control plan(s), submission of existing pavement marking drawings, submission of all required certifications, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the item. Payment to furnish and maintain other temporary traffic control devices including but not limited to Portable P.C.C. Safety Barrier, Truck Mounted Attenuators, Portable Changeable Message Signs, Arrow Panels and Portable Light Assemblies will be made at the contract unit price for each item.

#### NOTE

If the Contractor does not complete the Contract work within the Contract <u>completion time</u> (including approved extension time), the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the necessary temporary traffic

control devices that are required to complete any remaining work. The costs of such temporary traffic control shall be borne by the Contractor. No additional payment will be made to the Contractor to maintain traffic in accordance with the Delaware MUTCD, contract plans and specifications. Temporary traffic control items include, but not be limited to, warning lights, warning signs, barricades, plastic drums, P.C.C. safety barrier, flaggers, traffic officers, arrow panels, message boards, and portable impact attenuators.

6/21/2011



#### STATE OF DELAWARE

#### DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

800 BAY ROAD

P.O. Box 778

DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

SHAILEN P. BHATT SECRETARY

# UTILITY STATEMENT STATE CONTRACT NO. T201107203 F.A.P. # EBRN – K100 (01) PROJECT I.D. # 10-02100 BR 2-100A ON DENNY'S ROAD OVER FORK BRANCH KENT COUNTY REVISION AUGUST 29 2014

The following utility companies maintain facilities within the project limits:

CITY OF DOVER, ELECTRIC
CITY OF DOVER, PUBLIC WORKS
VERIZON DELAWARE LLC
COMCAST
KENT COUNTY DEPT. PUBLIC WORKS

Utility adjustments and/or relocations shall be performed as narrated, but are not limited to the following:

#### City of Dover, Electric

City of Dover maintains the following aerial facilities on the right offset of the proposed construction alignment of Denny's road:

Beginning with a utility pole not shown on the plans (i.e. pole #43/A0 on Parcel 1-R, on the right offset of station 11+00) C.O.D. maintains a three phase aerial span & neutral; and a secondary triplex aerial span (to service the street lighting) unto pole #04960/10 (right offset @station 12+48); pole # 04959/9 (right offset @ station 13+80); and pole # 04958/8 (right offset @ station 15+45).

The aerial spans shall be de-activated between utility poles 04960/10 and 04959/9, and elevated to a higher position on the pole.

Utility pole # 04958/9 and pole #04958/8 will be moved rearward to comply with the clear-zone as shown on plans.

City of Dover also maintains a utility pole on the left offset of the construction alignment at station 10+30. The pole shall be moved to a position behind the proposed guardrail, maintaining a distance of four feet or greater rearward of the guardrail post.

City of Dover's Electric relocations shall occur in advance of the construction project, and shall require 15 days to perform.

**Verizon** maintains an aerial communication strand on (the named) City of Dover utility poles located on the right offset of the construction alignment. Verizon shall raise its aerial span to a higher position on the existing utility poles after City of Dover has de-activated the power of the aforementioned electric span.

Verizon's utility relocations shall occur in advance of the construction project, and shall require 10 days to perform, after City of Dover has completed its utility relocations.

Comcast maintains an aerial communication strand on (the named) City of Dover utility poles located on the right offset of the construction alignment. Comcast shall raise their aerial span to a higher position on the existing utility poles after City of Dover has completed its utility relocation.

Comcast's utility relocations shall occur in advance of the construction project, and shall require 10 days to perform, after City of Dover has completed its utility relocations.

City of Dover, Public Works maintains a 16" underground sanitary force main beneath the road shoulder of Denny's Road on the right offset of the construction alignment. The sewer main is situated at a position that shall not conflict with proposed construction.

City of Dover, Public Works maintains an existing underground 12" water main, on the right offset of the construction alignment, of the roadway shoulder on Denny's Road. The main conflicts with proposed construction between stations 12 + 00 and 15 + 00. A portion of that force main (between said stations) shall be removed. A new section shall be attached (as shown on plans) to avert conflicts during construction. The installation will be performed by the State's contractor as per City of Dover standards and specifications and DelDOT Special Provisions for Item #614508 – Water Main and Accessories.

Kent County Dept. Public Works maintains an underground 6"force-main on the left offset of the construction alignment (as shown on plans) having an approximate 3ft offset from the existing edge of pavement. The main is abandoned in place. A portion of the abandoned force-main shall be removed as needed by the State's contractor during construction and the ends/edges of the abandoned force-main shall be enclosed/capped and sealed/grouted by the State's contractor as directed.

Kent County Public Works personnel will be on site during this procedure to advise and oversee the removal and securing of the remaining ends.

MOT, written Notice to Proceed, Approved Final Plans, clearing & grubbing (as warranted), and additional survey stakes of right of way limits and proposed features shall be provided as warranted, and requested by the utility company before utility relocation work can begin.

Utility companies request a thirty day notice prior to the start date of utility relocation work for the purpose of ordering material, and construction scheduling.

#### General Notes

- 1.The Contractor's attention is directed to Section 105.09 Utilities, Delaware Standard Specifications, August 2001. The Contractor shall contact Miss Utility (1-800-282-8555) two working days prior to any excavation. The Contractor is responsible for the support and protection of all utilities for excavation and/or demolition. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring proper clearances, including safety clearances, from overhead utilities for construction equipment. The contractor is advised to check the site for access purposes for his equipment and, if necessary make arrangements directly with utility companies for field adjustments for adequate clearances.
- 2.It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in his bid all permanent and temporary utility appurtenances in their present or relocated positions as shown on the plans or described in the Utility Statement or are readily discernible and that no additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage due to any interference from the utility facilities and appurtenances or the operation of moving them, except that the Contractor may be granted an equitable extension of time.
- 3. Coordination and cooperation among the Utility Companies and the State's Contractor are of prime importance. Therefore, the Contractor is directed to contact the following Utility Company representatives with any questions regarding this work prior to submitting bids and work schedules. Proposed work schedules should reflect the Utility Companies' proposed relocations. The Utility Companies do not work on weekends or legal holidays.

Aren Wright	City of Dover, Electric	302-674-7552
Gary Lawson	City of Dover, Electric	302-674-7552
Sharon Duca	City of Dover Public Works	302-672-7070

Jason Lyons George Zang Bruce Turner Kent Count Department Of Public Works City of Dover Public Works Verizon Delaware Comcast Cablevision Hans Medlarz

302-736-7025 302-422-1238 302-672-5925 302-744-2430

Date

Utility Coordinator

# STATE OF DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION PO BOX 778 DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

#### CERTIFICATE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY STATUS

#### STATE PROJECT NO. T201107203

F.A.P. NO. EBRN-K100(01)

#### BR 2-100A ON DENNEY'S ROAD OVER FORK BRANCH

#### KENT COUNTY

Certificate of Right-of-Way Status - Stipulated

Status - Level 2

As required by 23 CFR, Part 635, and other pertinent Federal and State regulations or laws, the following certifications are hereby made in reference to this highway project:

All necessary rights-of-way, including control of access rights when pertinent, have not been fully acquired, however, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project in accordance with the project right-of-way plans has been acquired; and,

The following parcel is still pending:

• State Parcel No. 2-R; Property of: The State of Delaware

Offer made to owner. Owner accepted offer but requested a formal survey, survey in process. Availability date: October 10, 2014

All necessary real property interests have been or shall be acquired in accordance with current FHWA/State directives covering the acquisition of real property; and,

Any residential displaced individuals or families have been relocated to decent, safe and sanitary housing, or adequate replacement housing has been made available in accordance with the provisions of the current Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) directive(s) covering the administration of the Highway Relocation Assistance Program; and,

Any occupants have vacated all lands and improvements; and,

The State has physical possession and the right to remove, salvage, or demolish any improvements acquired as part of this project, and enter on all land; and,

REAL ESTATE SECTION

Robert Cunningham
Assistant Director Transportation Solutions

Right-of-Way

August 28, 2014



#### STATE OF DELAWARE

#### DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

800 BAY ROAD
P.O. BOX 778
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

SHAILEN P. BHATT SECRETARY

June 21, 2013

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS**

**FOR** 

State Contract No. T201107203 Federal Aid No.: EBRN\_K100(01)

Contract Title: BR 2-100A on Dennys Road over Fork Branch

In accordance with the procedural provisions for implementing the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, the referenced project has been processed through the Department's Environmental Review Procedures and has been classified as a Level D/ Class II Action. As such, a Categorical Exclusion has been prepared to evaluate potential adverse impacts to result from construction of the proposed action (per 23 CFR 771.117 d(3)) and the following special provisions have been developed to mitigate and/or minimize these impacts.

#### PERMIT REQUIREMENTS:

The construction work that will occur at BR 2-100A (i.e. replacing the deteriorated corrugated metal pipes with a 3-sided frame) in Kent County, Delaware, requires permit approval from those agencies listed below. It is the responsibility of the contracting agency, the Delaware Department of Transportation, Division of Transportation Solutions to obtain the necessary permits to ensure that the contractor complies with the requirements and conditions established by the regulatory agencies. The permit coordination for this project is complete, however written authorization from the permitting agencies is not required and paperwork for on-site posting should not be anticipated. As such, the construction work that will occur to replace the existing pipes with a 3-sided frame at BR 2-100A, Kent County, Delaware is authorized under the permits/exemptions listed below:



#### REQUIRED PERMITS AND APPROVAL STATUS:

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) Nationwide Permit (NWP) # 3 (a) & (c) with no Preconstruction Notification (PCN) required fyi email sent 6/18/13
- Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control (DNREC)
   Delaware Code Chapter 72, Section 7217, Special Exemption (b), as amended by Senate Bill 186. fyi email sent 2/20/13 concurrence received 2/28/13

#### SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:

Compliance with all requirements of the permits is the responsibility of the contractor will follow all special conditions or requirements as stated within those permits. The contractor will be subject to penalties, fines, and the risk of shut down as mandated by laws governing permitting agencies if such are violated or ignored. Therefore, all special conditions, general requirements, and/or other required provisions specified within the permits must be followed. Those obligations are indicated or listed within the permit package, which can be obtained from the DelDOT Contract Administration Office.

Additional requirements by DelDOT not specified within the permits, but listed below, is also the responsibility of the contractor and is subject to risk of shut down at the contractor's expense.

- 1. The contractor shall employ measures during construction to prevent spills of fuels, or lubricants, if a spill should occur, efforts shall be undertaken to prevent its entry into wetlands, aquatic, or drainage areas. Any spills entering wetlands, aquatic, or drainage areas shall be removed immediately. The Division of Water Resources (DNREC), Wetlands & Aquatic Protection Branch, 302-739-4691, shall be notified of any spill(s) within six (6) hours of their occurrence. That office will determine the effectiveness of spill and contamination removal and specify remediation efforts as necessary.
- 2. All construction debris, excavated material, brush, rocks, and refuse incidental to such work shall be placed either on shore above the influence of flood waters or on some suitable disposal site approved by the department.
- 3. The disposal of trees, brush, and other debris in any stream corridor, wetland surface water or any drainage ditch is prohibited.
- 4. There shall be no stockpiling of construction materials or temporary fills in wetlands or subaqueous lands unless otherwise specified on project plans and approved by permitting agencies that govern them. It is the contractor's responsibility to coordinate and secure those additional permits/amendments in deviating from the plan.
- 5. The effort shall be made to keep construction debris from entering adjacent waterways, wetlands, ground cover, or drainage areas. Any debris that enters these areas shall be removed immediately. Netting, mats, or establishing confined work areas in stages may be necessary to address these issues.

- 6. If routine maintenance of worker equipment and heavy machinery is necessary during the construction period, refuse material is prohibited from being disposed or deposited onto or into the ground. All used oils and filters must be recycled or disposed of properly.
- 7. Harmful chemical wash water applied to clean equipment or machinery shall be discouraged. If undertaken, the residue water and/or material must be collected or contained such that it will be disposed of properly. By no means, shall it be deposited or disposed of in waterways, streams, wetlands, or drainage areas.
- 8. The contractor shall follow all requirements as indicated in the Environmental Compliance Sheet. It will be the contractor's responsibility, expense, & effort to ensure that workers also follow this requirement. As part of the restrictions, please note the timetables reflected in the contract for the in-stream/water work for endangered species protection.
- 9. That the fill material shall be free of oil and grease, debris, wood, general refuse, plaster and other pollutants, and shall contain no broken asphalt.

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE SHEET:**

The contractor shall pay special attention to specific construction requirements as indicated in the Environmental Compliance Sheet.

- 1. Specifically, please note the environmental requirements as indicated in Note #4 for Stream Restoration and Slope Riprap Treatment.
- 2. Specifically, please note the environmental requirements as indicated in Note #5 for the Protection of Resources.
- 3. Please note the environmental requirements as indicated in Note #6 for Wetland Clearing and Restoration.
- 4. DelDOT Environmental Studies Section (302) 760-2264 must be notified if there are any changes to the project methods, footprint, materials, or designs, to allow the Department to coordinate with the appropriate resource agencies (COE, DNREC, and SHPO), for approval.

## **BID PROPOSAL FORMS**

CONTRACT <u>T201107203.01</u> FEDERAL AID PROJECT <u>EBRN-K100(01)</u>

1

## DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

CONTRACT ID: T201107203.01

PROJECT(S): EBRN-K100(01)

All figures must be typewritten.

LINE	·		PPROX.	UNIT PE			
NO   	DESCRIPTION	QU <i>i</i>   Ani		DOLLARS			
ECTION (	0001 REGULAR ITEMS						
201  201  0010 GRI	1000 CLEARING AND UBBING	  LUMP 		    LUMP 	     	   	
202  0020 EMI	2000 EXCAVATION AND BANKMENT	    CY	770.000				
	7000 EXCAVATION AND CKFILL FOR STRUCTURES	CY	900.000				
0040   BAG	8000 EXCAVATION AND CKFILLING FOR PIPE ENCHES	    CY	250.000	   			
20!  20!	9001 BORROW, TYPE A	  CY	1320.000	 			
0060	9002 BORROW, TYPE B	CY	50.000	   			
20!   0070	9003 BORROW, TYPE C	    CY	1050.000				
20!  0080  	9006 BORR <mark>O</mark> W, TYPE F	    CY	940.000				
0090 TY	000 <mark>0 FURNISHING</mark> BORROW PE "C" FOR PIPE, ILITY TRENCH, AND RUCTURE BACKFILL	I    CY	1450.000				

PAGE: DATE:

## DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

PROJECT(S): EBRN-K100(01)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACT ID: T201107203.01

CONTRA	ACTOR :				
LINE NO	DESCRIPTION	API   QUAN   AND	PROX. NTITY UNITS	UNIT PRICE	BID AMOUNT     DOLLARS  CTS
0100	211000 REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS	    LUMP 		  LUMP 	     
0110	250000 SEDIMENT REMOVAL	    CY	20.000	   	   
0120		    LF	1882.000		R
0130	263001 SUMP PIT, TYPE 2	  EACH	1.000		
0140	265500 STREAM DIVERSION	  LUMP 		  LUMP 	
	2700 <mark>00 PORTABLE SEDIMENT</mark> TANK	  EACH	1.000	H (	
	302007 GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B	CY	565.000		
	302011 DELAWARE NO. 3 STONE	TON	105.000		
0180	401801 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)	     TON	410.000		G
0190	401810 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22	       TON 	415.000	 	 

3

CONTRACT ID: T201107203.01

PROJECT(S): EBRN-K100(01)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRA	ACTOR :							
LINE NO	ITEM   DESCRIPTION 	APPROX   QUANTITY   AND UNIT	Z				BID AN	
0200	401819 BITUMINOUS  CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE,  BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE  COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS,  PG 64-22	   890  TON 	0.000				       	
	602546 WATERPROOFING P.C.  C. MASONRY	•	5.000				 	
	602738 PRECAST CONCRETE  RETAINING WALL 	 	3.000				   	<u>5</u>
	602739 PRECAST CONCRETE  RIGID FRAME 	   128  CY	3.000				     	
0240	608000 COARSE AGGREGATE  FOR FOUNDATION  STABILIZATION AND  SUBFOUNDATION BACKFILL	   TON 	3.000					
	614508 WATERMAIN AND  ACCESSORIES 	  LUMP		LUMP				
0260	712021 RIPRAP, R-5   	   320  TON	0.000	   	<b></b>		      -	
0270		 	0.000		N			
	71300 <mark>3</mark> GEOTEXTILES,  RIPRAP 	475  SY	5.000			1		

CONTRACT ID: T201107203.01

PROJECT(S): EBRN-K100(01)

All figures must be typewritten.

LINE			PROX.			BID AM	OUNT
NO	DESCRIPTION 		NTITY   UNITS	DOLLARS	   CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0290	720043 GALVANIZED STEEL  BEAM GUARDRAIL, TYPE  1-27		400.000		     	   	
0300	720637 GUARDRAIL END  TREATMENT ATTENUATOR,  TYPE 1-27	    EACH	4.000				
	720664 BRIDGE RAILING,  GUARDRAIL TYPE 	    LF	62.500  				
0320	720665 BRIDGE RAILING,  GUARDRAIL TYPE -  TRANSITION UNIT	    EACH	4.000				
	727555 RIGHT-OF-WAY  MARKER, CAPPED REBAR 	    EACH	4.000				
0340	7320 <mark>02 TOPSOIL, 6" DE</mark> PTH   	  SY	2725.000				
0350	732004 TOPSOIL (TON)	TON	13.000				
	734013 PERMANENT GRASS  SEEDING, DRY GROUND	    SY	2725.000				
	73401 <mark>7 TEMPO</mark> RARY GRASS  SEEDI <mark>NG, DRY</mark> GROUND 	    SY	660.000  				
0380	734531 STREAMBANK SEED  MIX 	    SY	60.000				

5

CONTRACT ID: T201107203.01

PROJECT(S): EBRN-K100(01)

All figures must be typewritten.

LINE		APPROX		UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
NO   DESCRIPTION				DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
	735535 SOIL RETENTION  BLANKET MULCH, TYPE 5 	 	  0.000  			  -  -	
0400	743004 FURNISH AND  MAINTAIN PORTABLE  CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN		75.000			     	
	743051 FLAGGER, KENT COUNTY, STATE	   E   HOUR	30.000				3
	74 <mark>30</mark> 63 FLA <mark>GGER, KENT</mark>  COUNTY, STATE, OVERTIME 	2   HOUR	20.000			   	
0430	748015 PERMANENT  PAVEMENT STRIPING,  SYMBOL/LEGEND  ALKYD-THERMOPLAST IC	   32   SF 	24.000				
0440	748548 PERMANENT  PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY  RESIN PAINT,  WHITE/YELLOW, 5"	   385  LF	52.000				
0450	749687 INSTALLATION OR  REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC  SIGN(S) ON SINGLE SIGN  POST	    EACH	4.000				
	760000 PAVEMENT -  MILLING, HOT-MIX 	I I ISYIN	L5.000				
0470	762001 SAW CUTTING, HOT	8	30.000				

LF

PAGE: DATE:

6

PROJECT(S): EBRN-K100(01) CONTRACT ID: T201107203.01

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRA	ACTOR :			
	ITEM	APPROX. OUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	BID AMOUNT
NO I	DESCRIPTION	AND UNITS	DOLLARS   CTS	DOLLARS  CTS
0480  	763000 INITIAL EXPENSE	  LUMP 	  LUMP	
	763501 CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING	  LUMP 	  LUMP	
/	763502 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD TRAFFIC	  LUMP 	   LUMP	B.
	763597 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING	200.000   HOUR		
,	763643 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC, ALL INCLUSIVE	  LUMP 	  LUMP	
	SECTION 0001 TOTAL			
	TOTAL BID			

# BIDDING

### **BREAKOUT SHEETS**

BREAKOUT SHEET(S) MUST BE SUBMITTED EITHER WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS; OR WITHIN SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS FOLLOWING THE BID DUE DATE BY THE LOWEST APPARENT BIDDER.

BREAKOUT SHEETS ARE TO BE SUBMITTED TO DELDOT'S CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AS SHOWN BELOW. BREAKOUT SHEETS CANNOT BE CHANGED AFTER AWARD. THE DEPARTMENT WILL REVIEW THE FIGURES SUBMITTED ON THE BREAKOUT SHEET(S) TO ENSURE THEY MATCH THE RESPECTIVE LUMP SUM BID AMOUNT(S). MATHEMATICALLY INCORRECT BREAKOUT SHEETS WILL BE RETURNED FOR IMMEDIATE CORRECTION.

#### BREAKOUT SHEETS MAY BE SUBMITTED;

VIA E-MAIL TO: DOT-ASK@STATE.DE.US

SUBJECT: T201107203 Breakout Sheet

OR MAILED TO: DELDOT

CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION PO BOX 778, DOVER, DE 19903

'BREAKOUT SHEET' AND THE PROJECT NUMBER

MUST APPEAR ON THE ENVELOPE.

	BREAKOUT SHEET CONTRACT NO. T201107203 ITEM 614508 - WATER MAIN AND ACCESSORIES										
ITEM NO.	APPROX. QTY.	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT						
1	250	LF	Water Main, DIP, Class 52, Cement Lined, 12"	\$	\$						
2	2	EA	Furnish and Install Gate Valve and Valve Box, 12"	\$	\$						
3	1	EA	Furnish and Install Fire Hydrant with Gate Valve	\$	\$						
4	1	EA	Abandon Existing Pipe in Place	\$	\$						
5	2	EA	Restrained Repair Coupling (Tie-In)	\$	\$						
6	1	EA	Mueller 5 1/4" Flush Type Fire Hydrant with Gate Valve	\$	\$						
7	6	EA	Test Pits	\$	\$						
8	1	EA	Raising of Existing Valve	\$	\$						

TOTAL BID PRICE FOR ITEM NO. 614508 - WATER MAIN AND ACCESSORIES \$ (LUMP SUM BID PRICE FOR ITEM 614508

# BIDDING

# "ATTENTION"

# TO BIDDERS

BREAKOUT SHEET(S) MUST BE SUBMITTED EITHER WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS; OR WITHIN SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS FOLLOWING THE BID DUE DATE BY THE LOWEST APPARENT BIDDER.

BREAKOUT SHEETS ARE TO BE SUBMITTED TO DELDOT'S CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AS SHOWN BELOW. BREAKOUT SHEETS CANNOT BE CHANGED AFTER AWARD. THE DEPARTMENT WILL REVIEW THE FIGURES SUBMITTED ON THE BREAKOUT SHEET(S) TO ENSURE THEY MATCH THE RESPECTIVE LUMP SUM BID AMOUNT(S). MATHEMATICALLY INCORRECT BREAKOUT SHEETS WILL BE RETURNED FOR IMMEDIATE CORRECTION.

#### BREAKOUT SHEETS MAY BE SUBMITTED;

VIA E-MAIL TO: DOT-ASK@STATE.DE.US

SUBJECT: T201107203 Breakout Sheet

OR MAILED TO: DELDOT

CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION PO BOX 778, DOVER, DE 19903

'BREAKOUT SHEET' AND THE PROJECT NUMBER

MUST APPEAR ON THE ENVELOPE.

#### **CERTIFICATION**

#### Contract No. <u>T201107203.01</u> Federal Aid Project No. <u>EBRN-K100(01)</u>

The undersigned bidder,	
whose address is	
and telephone number is	hereby certifies the following:
bound, upon award of this contract contract with necessary surety bond, provide all necessary machinery, tool materials necessary to perform and	e location of the proposed work, the proposed plans and specifications, and will be by the Department of Transportation, to execute in accordance with such award, a of which contract this proposal and said plans and specifications shall be a part, to s, labor and other means of construction, and to do all the work and to furnish all the complete the said contract within the time and as required in accordance with the transportation, and at the unit prices for the various items as listed on the preceding
<b>Bidder's Certification Sta</b>	tement [US DOT Suspension and Debarment Regulation (49 CFR 29)]:
prime contractor and subco of the <u>Bidder Certification</u> contractor. This Certification	who hold prime contracts (Federal Aid) with DelDOT are advised that the intractors are required to submit to DelDOT a signed and notary attested copy Statement for each and every subcontract that will be utilized by the prime on <u>must</u> be filed with DelDOT prior to written approval being granted for each Copies of the Certification Form are available from the appropriate District
therewith in the capacity of manager, auditor, or any posta. am/are not currently ineligibility by any feder b. have not been suspend agency within the past 3 c. do not have a proposed of d. have not been indicted	ed, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any federal years;
responsibility. For any excep	arily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder tion noted, indicate below to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of ation may result in criminal prosection or administrative sanctions.
DBE Program Assurance:	(Insert Exceptions)
<b>NOTICE</b> : In accordance v bidder listed below, must co	with 49 CFR Part 26 the undersigned, a legally authorized representative of the emplete this assurance.
By its signature affixed here	eto, assures the Department that it will attain DBE participation as indicated:
Disadvantaged Busi	ness Enterprise percent (blank to be filled in by bidder)

The foregoing quantities are considered to be approximate only and are given as the basis for comparison of bids. The Department of Transportation may increase or decrease the amount of any item or portion of the work as may be deemed necessary or expedient. Any such increase or decrease in the quantity for any item will not be regarded as a sufficient ground for an increase or decrease in the unit prices, nor in the time allowed for the completion of the work, except as provided in the contract.

Accompanying this proposal is a surety bond or a security of the bidder assigned to the Department of Transportation, for at least ten (10) percentum of total amount of the proposal, which deposit is to be forfeited as liquidated damages in case this proposal is accepted, and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract with necessary bond, when required, for the performance of said contract with the Department of Transportation, under the conditions of this proposal, within twenty (20) days after date of official notice of the award of the contract as provided in the requirement and specifications hereto attached; otherwise said deposit is to be returned to the undersigned.

I/We are licensed, or have initiated the license application as required by Section 2502, Chapter 25, Title 30, of the Delaware Code.

By submission of this proposal, each person signing on behalf of the bidder, certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of each signer's knowledge and belief:

- 1. The prices in this proposal have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or Agreement with any other bidder or with any competitor for the purpose of restricting competition.
- 2. Unless required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this proposal have not been knowingly disclosed and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or competitor prior to the opening of proposals.
- 3. No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person, partnership, or corporation to submit or not to submit a proposal for the purpose of restricting competition.

I/We a	acknowled	lge receipt	t and i	ncorpora	tion	of adden	da to thi	s proposal	as follows:	\ <b>F</b>	
No.	Date	No.		Date			Date	No.	Date	No.	Date
	В	IDDERS	MUS	T ACK	NOW	/LEDG	E RECE	EIPT OF <u>A</u>	LL ADDE	NDA	
MUST II	NSERT I	OATE OF	FINA	AL QUE	STI	ONS AN	D ANS	WERS ON	WEBSITI	E:	
Sealed an ( 20)	nd date <mark>d</mark> tl	nis	day o	of		in the y	vear of o	ur Lord two	o thousand	5	
							N	ame of Bid	der (Organiz	zation)	
	C	orporate Seal				Ву: _		Authoriz	zed Signatur	re	
Attest					_				Title		
SWORN	TO AND	SUBSCR	RIBED	BEFOI	RE M	E this _	day (	of			
		Notary Seal									
								N	Votary		

#### **BID BOND**

# TO ACCOMPANY PROPOSAL (Not necessary if security is used)

	BY THESE PRESENTS T			_
	in the County			
Principal, and			_of	in the County
of	and State of	as Surety, leg	gally authorized to do	business in the State
of Delaware ("State	e"), are held and firmly unto	the State in the s	sum of	
	Dollars (\$	), or _	percent not to	exceed
(" <b>DelDOT</b> ") for wh	1 , to be paid to the <b>Stat</b> ich payment well and truly trators, and successors, jo	to be made, we d	lo bind ourselves, ou	r and each of our heirs
has submitted to the materiel and/or servand truly enter into by the <b>DelDOT</b> , the	nDITION OF THIS OBLIC ne <b>DelDOT</b> a certain proportices within the <b>State</b> , shall and execute this Contract a is Contract to be entered in cordance with the terms of orce and virtue.	osal to enter into l be awarded this s may be required to within twenty	this contract for the Contract, and if sail by the terms of this days after the date of	e furnishing of certair id <b>Principal</b> shall wel Contract and approved of official notice of the
Sealed with	seal and dated the	hisday of _	in t	he year of our Lord
SEALED, AND	DELIVERED IN THE sence of		ame of Bidder (Organ	nization)
Attest	orporate Seal	By:	Authorized Signat	ture
			Name of <b>Suret</b>	y
Witness:		Ву:		
			Title	